Evaluation of Wellhead Fatigue for Drilling Risers

A Study on the Effect of Tension

Kathrine Gregersen
Wellhead fatigue as a result of work-over, drilling and completion is of interest. It is not commonly understood how riser tension and water depth influence results. A better understanding will ensure that a sufficiently conservative approach can be applied. According to some references a large tension will give the highest fatigue damage. However, in some projects a large tension yielded lower fatigue damage. Yet in other projects, a high tension gave the highest damage. It is expected that the water depth and eigenfrequencies will influence the results. Tension in this context is a result of both tension applied to the riser and tension in the drill-string. Since the tension in the drill-string can vary significantly it is of interest to know the level of total tension that yields the most fatigue damage. The over pull may then be varied to reduce fatigue damage. The focus for the present master thesis is the influence of applied tension on the fatigue damage. The basis for the study has already been established during the project work including:

1. Literature study, including relevant standards for riser analysis and theoretical basis for riser computational tools like Sima/Riflex, Flexcom etc. Also familiarization with the tool be used during the numerical studies.

2. Basis for case studies in terms of load cases, vessel motions, hydrodynamic coefficients, cross-section details, water depths and tension envelopes.

3. Global analysis model that can be used for further studies.

From the above basis, the work is to be continued focusing on investigating the parameters governing the fatigue stresses of the wellhead by:

4. Establish basis for parameter study in terms of studying the effect of water depth (80m, 125m, 190m, 500m and 1000m), wellhead stiffness (mean +/-50%), over pull (25t-100 tons in steps of 10t) and environment scatter diagram (Base case $H_s = 3.5$ m + all periods).

5. Perform eigenvalue analysis of the above cases.
6. Perform regular/irregular analysis and investigate the fatigue responses in terms of moment histograms and relative fatigue calculations using $m=5$ as exponent.

7. Identify the physical effects that govern the response in the different load cases focusing on the role of overpull versus moment histogram behavior.

8. Conclusions and recommendations for further work

All necessary input data is assumed to be provided by Aker Solutions.

The work scope may prove to be larger than initially anticipated. Subject to approval from the supervisors, topics may be deleted from the list above or reduced in extent.

In the thesis the candidate shall present his personal contribution to the resolution of problems within the scope of the thesis work

Theories and conclusions should be based on mathematical derivations and/or logic reasoning identifying the various steps in the deduction.

The candidate should utilise the existing possibilities for obtaining relevant literature.

**Thesis format**

The thesis should be organised in a rational manner to give a clear exposition of results, assessments, and conclusions. The text should be brief and to the point, with a clear language. Telegraphic language should be avoided.

The thesis shall contain the following elements: A text defining the scope, preface, list of contents, summary, main body of thesis, conclusions with recommendations for further work, list of symbols and acronyms, references and (optional) appendices. All figures, tables and equations shall be numerated.

The supervisors may require that the candidate, in an early stage of the work, presents a written plan for the completion of the work.

The original contribution of the candidate and material taken from other sources shall be clearly defined. Work from other sources shall be properly referenced using an acknowledged referencing system.

The report shall be submitted in two copies:
- Signed by the candidate
- The text defining the scope included
- In bound volume(s)
- Drawings and/or computer prints which cannot be bound should be organised in a separate folder.

**Ownership**

NTNU has according to the present rules the ownership of the thesis. Any use of the thesis has to be approved by NTNU (or external partner when this applies). The department has the right to use the
thesis as if the work was carried out by a NTNU employee, if nothing else has been agreed in advance.

**Thesis supervisors:**

Prof. Svein Sævik, NTNU
Christian Revå, Aker Solutions

**Deadline: June 10th, 2015**

Trondheim, January 14th, 2015

Svein Sævik

Candidate – date and signature:

14/1-2015  Katherine Greibergen
Preface

This master’s thesis is a mandatory part of the 5-year Master of Science program in Marine Technology. The work has been carried out at the department of Marine Technology at the Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU). Aker Solutions has been collaborator during this thesis. This thesis succeeds the project carried out in the fall of 2014, where a literature study of wellhead fatigue was carried out. In addition, a global analysis model was established.

During the beginning of the thesis work, a lot of time was used to establish the correct global load analysis model, with all the necessary information. Research on wellhead fatigue has also been an important part of this thesis. In addition, interpreting the results from global analysis and fatigue calculations has been a major part of the work.

I would like to thank Aker Solutions and my supervisor, Christian Revå for coming up with an idea for the thesis and for providing me with the necessary data. In addition, I want to thank Elizabeth Passano and Anders Amundsen from MARINTEK, for helping me with software related issues. Last, but not least, I want to thank professor Svein Søvik for all the help he has offered. The weekly guidance and discussions he has provided me with have been very important in helping me complete my thesis.

Trondheim, 8th of June, 2015

Kathrine Gregersen
Summary

In the oil and gas industry today, there is a renewed focus on the structural integrity of the wellhead. There exist no codes or standards on how to calculate wellhead fatigue today. However, a Joint Industry Project (JIP) was initiated to establish a Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method (DNV; 2011). Several uncertainties related to the modelling and simulation of global load analyses were addressed in this report. In this thesis, the uncertainty related to how tension/overpull affects fatigue damage is investigated. Overpull is defined as the tension below the Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP). In the Joint Industry Project it was assumed that the highest overpull would result in the highest fatigue damage (DNV; 2011).

A presentation of ongoing and previous work on wellhead fatigue is given. In addition, a description of the drilling riser system and relevant theory is presented. This includes theory related to the dynamic analysis of risers, fatigue damage, and a short overview of the wellhead fatigue analysis method.

A case study is conducted by applying different water depths (80-1000 m), wellhead stiffnesses, and overpulls in the range of 25-100 t. The global load analyses are carried out in SIMA/RI-FLEX, which is a finite element software for slender marine structures. Irregular waves are applied using a JONSWAP spectrum with Hs=3.5 m and Tp=4.5-20.5 sec. In addition, a uniform current, u=0.05 m/s, is applied. Both waves and current are applied in the same direction. The simulation length used is 1 hour. The relative fatigue damage is assessed applying SN-curves and Miner-Palmgren summation. In addition, bending moment histograms are produced for each case. The term relative damage is used since the fatigue calculation applies moments instead of stress in the calculations. It is assumed that the stress is linearly dependent on the bending moment, thus the fatigue damage calculated will be proportional to the actual fatigue damage.

The results from the global load analysis show that the lowest overpull (25 t) have the highest number of cycles for the high bending moment range. Hence, high fatigue damage is expected for this overpull. A low overpull leads to a very flexible system, resulting in large motion of the wellhead (load controlled behaviour). The largest overpulls (90 - 100 t) are seen to have a peak in its number of cycles for the second largest bending moment range. For high overpulls, the system is stiff, resulting in high axial forces on the wellhead (displacement controlled behaviour). Investigating a middle overpull of 80 t shows that it has a peak number of cycles for a lower bending moment range, thus resulting in a damage minima. When comparing the different water depths, it is observed that the bending moment reduces for increasing depths, thus the fatigue damage is reduced for increasing water depth. It is also found that reducing the wellhead stiffness increase the bending moment range where the peak in the number of cycles occurs, thus resulting in higher damage. The fatigue damage calculated can be seen for a variation in overpull and water depth in Figure 1.
The fatigue calculation concludes that fatigue damage varies with overpull, and that it was not necessarily the largest overpull that led to the highest fatigue damage. The change in fatigue damage for the overpull with the lowest damage, compared to the one with the highest damage, was found to be 190-600 %, depending on the water depth. Moreover, it was found that a reduction in wellhead stiffness led to an increase in fatigue damage. The maximum increase in damage between the base case and a 50 % reduction in wellhead stiffness was 75-140 % depending on the water depth. Increasing the water depth resulted in less fatigue damage.
Sammendrag

I olje- og gassindustrien i dag er det et fornyet fokus på brønnhodets strukturelle integritet. Per dags dato finnes det ingen koder eller standarder for hvordan man beregner brønnhodeutmatting. Et felles industriprosjekt ble imidlertid igangsatt for å etablere en felles analysemetode for brønnhodeutmatting (DNV; 2011). Flere usikkerheter knyttet til modellering og simulering av globale last analyser ble tatt opp i denne rapporten. I denne masteroppgaven er usikkerheten knyttet til hvordan strekk/overtrekk (tension/overpull) påvirker utmatting blitt undersøkt. Overtrekk er definert som strekken under Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP). I industriprosjektet ble det antatt at det høyeste overtrekket vil resultere i den høyeste utmattingsskaden (DNV; 2011).

En presentasjon av tidligere- og pågående arbeid relatert til brønnhodeutmatting er gitt. I tillegg er en beskrivelse av borestigerørssystemet og relevant teori er presentert. Dette omfatter teori relatert til den dynamiske analysen av stigerør, utmattingsberegninger og en kort gjennomgang av analysemetoden for beregning av brønnhodeutmatting.

En casestudie er gjennomført ved å undersøke ulike havdyp (80-1000 m), brønnhodestivheter og overtrekk i området fra 25 til 100 t. De globale last analysene er utført i SIMA / RIFLEX, som er en programvare for FEM-analyse av slanke marine konstruksjoner. Irregulære bølger påføres ved bruk av et JONSWAP spektrum med Hs = 3.5 m og Tp = 4.5-20.5 sek. I tillegg er en uniform strøm, u = 0.05 m / s, påført. Både bølger og strøm blir påført i den samme retningen. En time simuleringstidslengde er brukt. Den relative utmattingsskaden estimeres ved bruk av SN-kurver og Miner-Palmgren sum. I tillegg er momenthistogrammer produsert. Uttrykket relativ skade (relative damage) er anvendt ettersom utmattingsskaden er basert på moment i stedet for spenning i beregningen. Det antas at spenningen er lineært avhengig av bøyemomentet, og dermed vil den beregnede utmattingsskaden være proporsjonal med den faktiske utmattingsskaden.

Resultatene fra den globale last analysen viser at det laveste overtrekket (25 t) har det høyeste antall sykluser for høy bøyemoment range (variasjonsbredde). Derfor er høye utmattingsskader forventet for dette overtrekket. Et lavt overtrekk fører til et meget fleksibelt system, som resulterer i stor bevegelse av brønnhodet (laststyrte oppførsel). De største overtrekkene (90-100 t) er sett til å ha en topp i antall sykluser for den nest største bøyemoment rangen. Høyt overtrekk gir et stivt system, noe som resulterer i høye aksielle krefter på brønnhodet (forskyvningsstyrte oppførsel). Undersøkelser av 80 t overtrekk viser at den har en topp i antall sykluser for en lavere bøyemoment område, noe som resulterer i lavest skade. Ved sammenligning av de ulike vanndybdene er det observert at bøyemomentet reduseres for økende vanndyp, og dermed reduseres utmattingsskaden for økende vanndyp. I tillegg er det observert at en reduksjon i brønnhodestivheten øker bøyemomentet rangen hvor toppen i antall sykluser finner sted, noe som resulterer i høyere skade. Den beregnede utmattingsskaden kan sees for en variasjon av overtrekk og vanndybder i Figur 2.
Utmattingsberegningen konkluderer med at utmattingsskade varierer med overtrekk, og at det ikke nødvendigvis var det største overtrekket som førte til den høyeste utmattingsskaden. Endringen i utmattingsskade for overtrekket med lavest skade til det med høyest skade ble funnet til å være 190-600 %, avhengig av vanndybden. Videre ble det funnet at en reduksjon i brønnhodestivhet førte til en økning i utmattingsskade. Maksimal økning i utmatting mellom basistilfellet og 50 % reduksjon i brønnhodestivhet var 75-140 % avhengig vanndybden. Økende vanndyp resulterte i lavere utmattingsskade.
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Problem text</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sammendrag</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
<td>xxiii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 **Introduction**

1.1 Background  ................................... 1
1.2 Literature Review  ................................ 2
1.3 Objective  ...................................... 4
1.4 Scope and Limitations  ......................... 5
1.5 Thesis Structure  ................................ 5

2 **System Description**

2.1 Drilling Facilities  ............................. 8
2.2 Drilling Process  ............................... 9
2.3 Riser Types  .................................... 11
2.4 Marine Riser System  ............................ 12
   2.4.1 Top Assembly  .............................. 13
   2.4.2 Riser  .................................... 14
   2.4.3 Lower Stack  ................................ 15

3 **Dynamic Theory**

3.1 Finite Element Model  .......................... 17
   3.1.1 Mass Matrix  ............................... 18
   3.1.2 Stiffness Matrix  ........................... 19
   3.1.3 Damping Matrix  ............................ 20
3.2 Static Analysis  ................................ 21
3.3 Eigenvalue Analysis  ............................ 22
3.4 Dynamic Time Domain Analysis  ................ 24
3.5 Effective Tension  ................................ 25
3.6 Hydrodynamic Loads  ............................. 26
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.7 Stochastic Theory</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Fatigue Theory</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 Fatigue Damage</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 Load History</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 S-N Curves</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Cycle Counting</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 Histogram</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 Miner-Palmgren Summation</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Overall Wellhead Fatigue Methodology</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Local Response Analysis</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.1 Modelling</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.2 Wellhead Stiffness</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.3 Load-to-stress Curve</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Global Load Analysis</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.1 Modelling</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Fatigue Damage Assessment</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Modelling and Analysis</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 Global Load Analysis</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1 SIMA/RIFLEX</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2 Input Data</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.3 Tension</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.4 Buoyancy</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.5 Environment</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.6 Vessel Motion</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.7 Simulation</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 Fatigue Damage Assessment</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Presentation and Evaluation of Results</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1 Global Load Analysis</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1 Eigenvalue Analysis</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2 Bending Moment</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3 Response Analysis</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2 Fatigue</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1 Histograms</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2 Damage Calculations</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3 Analytical Model</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1 Displacement Model</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2 Load Model</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.3 Trend Line</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4 Sensitivity Studies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Eigenvalues</td>
<td>XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.1 80 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.2 125 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.3 190 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.4 500 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.5 1000 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Response Spectra</td>
<td>XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.1 125 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.1.1 Variation in Overpull</td>
<td>XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.1.2 Variation in Peak Period</td>
<td>XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2 1000 m Water Depth</td>
<td>XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2.1 Variation in Overpull</td>
<td>XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2.2 Variation in Peak Period</td>
<td>XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Histograms</td>
<td>LI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.1 Overpull Comparison</td>
<td>LI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.2 Water Depth Comparison</td>
<td>LIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3 Wellhead Stiffness Comparison</td>
<td>LIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3.1 80 m Water Depth</td>
<td>LIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3.2 125 m Water Depth</td>
<td>LXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3.3 190 m Water Depth</td>
<td>LIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3.4 500 m Water Depth</td>
<td>LXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.3.5 1000 m Water Depth</td>
<td>LXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Damage</td>
<td>LXXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Trend Line</td>
<td>LXXXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Wellhead Eigenvalues</td>
<td>LXXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Contents in Attached Zip-file</td>
<td>XCI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Figures

1 Relative fatigue damage for variation in overpull and water depth .......... viii
2 Relative utmattingsskade for en variasjon i overtrekk og vanndyp .......... x

2.1 Overview of phases in oil & gas recovery ........................................ 7
2.2 Drilling rigs ....................................................................................... 8
2.3 Drilling fluid circulation system .......................................................... 9
2.4 Schematic illustration of the different steps for drilling a well from a floater 10
2.5 Illustration of top tensioned riser ......................................................... 11
2.6 Marine riser system and associated equipment ...................................... 12
2.7 Illustration of tensioning system ......................................................... 14
2.8 Schematic illustration of the wellhead system ....................................... 16

3.1 Linear 2D beam element ................................................................. 18
3.2 3D beam element ............................................................................. 20
3.3 Static solution procedure ................................................................... 22
3.4 Deformation described as a sum of eigenvectors ................................ 23
3.5 Constant initial acceleration ............................................................... 24
3.6 Constant average acceleration ........................................................... 24
3.7 Linear acceleration ............................................................................ 24
3.8 Variation of inertia and drag for a regular wave .................................. 27

4.1 Crack growth curve ........................................................................... 32
4.2 Example of a load history ................................................................. 33
4.3 S-N curve: Constant amplitude loading ............................................. 35
4.4 Bilinear S-N curve: Variable amplitude loading ................................... 35
4.5 Strain history and stress-strain response ........................................... 37
4.6 Pagoda roof rainflow analogy ............................................................ 37
4.7 Illustration of calculation of short-term histogram .............................. 38
4.8 Illustration of calculation of long-term histogram ............................... 39

5.1 Analysis flowchart for wellhead fatigue methodology ......................... 42
5.2 Lower boundary condition model ...................................................... 43
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Mode shapes that dominate the response of the wellhead system</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Examples of load curves with typical points</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Example of a load-to-stress curve</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Main components in the riser model for the three phases: Drilling, completion, and workover</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Example of non-linear stiffness of a flex joint</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>RIFLEX program structure and its modules</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Overview of the main building stones in RIFLEX</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Riser stack up in drilling mode</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Lower boundary condition model</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Definition of external wrapping in SIMA/RIFLEX</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>First order motion transfer function for surge</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>Natural period for different overpulls and eigenvalue number (80 m)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Natural period for different water depths and eigenvalue number (25 t)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Natural period for different wellhead stiffness (25 t, 80 m)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>Overpull variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Overpull variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>Water depth variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Water depth variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>WH stiffness variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>WH stiffness variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.10</td>
<td>Eigenvalue &quot;0&quot;</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>Bending moment envelope (125 m, 62.5 t, $T_p=4.5$)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.12</td>
<td>Standard deviation of bending moment envelope (125 m, 62.5 t, $T_p=4.5$)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>Response spectrum</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>Wellhead response: 100 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.17</td>
<td>JONSWAP spectrum for $T_p=4.5$ sec</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.18</td>
<td>Wellhead response: $T_p=8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.19</td>
<td>Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>Wellhead response: $T_p=13.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.22</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 80 m</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.23</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 125 m</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.24</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 190 m</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 500 m</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 1000 m</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 25 t</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.28</td>
<td>Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 25 t</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.29 Relative damage: Base case .................................................. 93
7.30 Relative damage: Comparison of change in WH stiffness ............. 96
7.31 Analytical models applied to obtain trend line .......................... 97
7.32 Trend line ........................................................................... 99
7.33 Relative damage: Change in numerical accuracy ......................... 101
7.34 Relative damage: Change in seed number ................................ 102
7.35 Relative damage: Change in simulation length ............................ 103
7.36 Relative damage: Comparison of regular and irregular waves ....... 104
7.37 Relative damage: The effect of current .................................. 105
7.38 Analytical model for calculation of wellhead eigenvalue ............... 106
7.39 Relative damage: Change in wellhead stiffness ........................... 107
7.40 Relative damage: Effect of vessel motion - 125 m water depth ....... 108
7.41 Relative damage: Effect of vessel motion - 1000 m water depth ....... 109
7.42 Relation between drag coefficient and Reynolds number for a circular cylinder .......................... 111

A.1 Lower BC model ................................................................. III

D.1 Surge RAO: Amplitude, head sea ........................................... XIII
D.2 Surge RAO: Phase, head sea ................................................ XIII
D.3 Heave RAO: Amplitude, head sea .......................................... XIV
D.4 Heave RAO: Phase, head sea ................................................ XIV
D.5 Pitch RAO: Amplitude, head sea ........................................... XV
D.6 Pitch RAO: Phase, head sea ................................................ XV

F.1 Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ................ XXIII
F.2 Wellhead response: 35 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXIV
F.3 Wellhead response: 45 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXIV
F.4 Wellhead response: 55 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXV
F.5 Wellhead response: 62.5 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) .......... XXV
F.6 Wellhead response: 70 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXVI
F.7 Wellhead response: 80 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXVI
F.8 Wellhead response: 90 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............... XXVII
F.9 Wellhead response: 100 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m) ............. XXVII
F.10 Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXVIII
F.11 Wellhead response: $T_p=5.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXIX
F.12 Wellhead response: $T_p=6.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXIX
F.13 Wellhead response: $T_p=7.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXX
F.14 Wellhead response: $T_p=8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXX
F.15 Wellhead response: $T_p=9.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ...................... XXXI
F.16 Wellhead response: $T_p=10.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) .................. XXXI
F.17 Wellhead response: $T_p=11.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ................... XXXII
F.18 Wellhead response: $T_p=12.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ................... XXXII
F.19 Wellhead response: $T_p=13.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXIII
F.20 Wellhead response: $T_p=14.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXIII
F.21 Wellhead response: $T_p=15.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXIV
F.22 Wellhead response: $T_p=16.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXIV
F.23 Wellhead response: $T_p=17.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXV
F.24 Wellhead response: $T_p=18.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXV
F.25 Wellhead response: $T_p=19.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXV
F.26 Wellhead response: $T_p=20.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m) ........................................ XXXVI
F.27 Wellhead response: $T_p=25$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .................. XXXVII
F.28 Wellhead response: $T_p=35$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .................. XXXVIII
F.29 Wellhead response: $T_p=45$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .................. XXXVIII
F.30 Wellhead response: $T_p=55$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .................. XXXIX
F.31 Wellhead response: $T_p=62.5$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .......... XXXIX
F.32 Wellhead response: $T_p=70$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) ............. XL
F.33 Wellhead response: $T_p=80$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) ............. XL
F.34 Wellhead response: $T_p=90$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) ............. XLI
F.35 Wellhead response: $T_p=100$ t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m) .......... XLI
F.36 Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLII
F.37 Wellhead response: $T_p=5.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLIII
F.38 Wellhead response: $T_p=6.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLIII
F.39 Wellhead response: $T_p=7.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLIV
F.40 Wellhead response: $T_p=8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLIV
F.41 Wellhead response: $T_p=9.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .................................. XLV
F.42 Wellhead response: $T_p=10.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLV
F.43 Wellhead response: $T_p=11.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLI
F.44 Wellhead response: $T_p=12.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLI
F.45 Wellhead response: $T_p=13.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLII
F.46 Wellhead response: $T_p=14.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLII
F.47 Wellhead response: $T_p=15.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLIII
F.48 Wellhead response: $T_p=16.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLIII
F.49 Wellhead response: $T_p=17.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLII
F.50 Wellhead response: $T_p=18.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLIX
F.51 Wellhead response: $T_p=19.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLI
F.52 Wellhead response: $T_p=20.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m) .............................. XLI

G.1 Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 80 m ......................... LI
G.2 Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 125 m ............................ LII
G.3 Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 190 m ............................ LII
G.4 Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 500 m ............................ LIII
G.5 Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 1000 m .......................... LIII
G.6 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 25 t ........ LIV
G.7 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 35 t ........ LIV
LIST OF FIGURES

G.8 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 45 t . . . . . . . LV
G.9 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 55 t . . . . . . . LVI
G.10 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 62.5 t . . . . . . . LVI
G.11 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 70 t . . . . . . . LVII
G.12 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 80 t . . . . . . . LVII
G.13 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 90 t . . . . . . . LVIII
G.14 Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 100 t . . . . . . . LIX
G.15 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 25 t . . . LX
G.16 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 35 t . . . LX
G.17 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 45 t . . . LX
G.18 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 55 t . . . LXI
G.19 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 62.5 t . . LXI
G.20 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 70 t . . . LXII
G.21 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 80 t . . . LXII
G.22 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 90 t . . . LXIII
G.23 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 100 t . . . LXIII
G.24 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 25 t . . . LXIV
G.25 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 35 t . . . LXV
G.26 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 45 t . . . LXV
G.27 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 55 t . . . LXVI
G.28 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 62.5 t . . LXVI
G.29 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 70 t . . . LXVII
G.30 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 80 t . . . LXVII
G.31 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 90 t . . . LXVIII
G.32 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 100 t . . LXVIII
G.33 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 25 t . . . LIX
G.34 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 35 t . . . LXX
G.35 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 45 t . . . LXX
G.36 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 55 t . . . LXXI
G.37 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 62.5 t . . LXXI
G.38 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 70 t . . . LXXII
G.39 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 80 t . . . LXXII
G.40 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 90 t . . . LXXIII
G.41 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 100 t . . LXXIII
G.42 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 25 t . . . LXXIV
G.43 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 35 t . . . LXXV
G.44 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 45 t . . . LXXV
G.45 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 55 t . . . LXXVI
G.46 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 62.5 t . . LXXVI
G.47 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 70 t . . . LXXVII
G.48 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 80 t . . . LXXVII
G.49 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 90 t . . LXXVIII
G.50 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 100 t . LXXVIII
G.51 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 25 t . LXXIX
G.52 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 35 t . LXXX
G.53 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 45 t . LXXX
G.54 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 55 t . LXXXI
G.55 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 62.5 t LXXXI
G.56 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 70 t . LXXXII
G.57 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 80 t . LXXXII
G.58 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 90 t . LXXXIII
G.59 Bending moment histogram: WH stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 100 t . LXXXIII

H.1 Relative damage: Base case . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . LXXXV
H.2 Relative damage: 50% reduction in stiffness . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . LXXXVI
H.3 Relative damage: 50% increase in stiffness . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . LXXXVI
List of Tables

6.1 Riser stack up: Length and number of elements for each component . . . . . 53
6.2 Marine riser joint properties ........................................... 53
6.3 Spring stiffnesses applied in case study ................................ 54
6.4 Scatter weight for the given sea states, $H_s = 3.5$ m ..................... 59

7.1 Natural period for mode "0": Tension dominated .......................... 71
7.2 Natural period for mode "0": Beam stiffness dominated ................... 71
7.3 Maximum bending moment at WH datum .................................. 73
7.4 Change in damage due to overpull ........................................ 95
7.5 Relative change in fatigue damage due to change of wellhead stiffness .... 97

A.1 Complete stack up ....................................................... I
A.2 Riser properties .......................................................... II
A.3 Hydrodynamic coefficients .............................................. II
A.4 Soil foundation for the wellhead ........................................ III
A.5 Flex joint data .............................................................. IV

B.1 Tension calculation 80 m ................................................. V
B.2 Overpull calculation 80 m ............................................... V
B.3 Tension calculation 125 m .............................................. VI
B.4 Overpull calculation 125 m ............................................. VI
B.5 Tension calculation 190 m .............................................. VII
B.6 Overpull calculation 190 m ............................................. VII
B.7 Tension calculation 500 m .............................................. VIII
B.8 Overpull calculation 500 m ........................................... VIII
B.9 Tension calculation 1000 m ............................................ IX
B.10 Overpull calculation 1000 m ......................................... IX

E.1 Eigenvalue 80 m: Base case ........................................... XVII
E.2 Eigenvalue 80 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness ......................... XVIII
E.3 Eigenvalue 80 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness ......................... XVIII
E.4 Eigenvalue 125 m: Base case ....................................... XIX
E.5 Eigenvalue 125 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness .......................... XIX
E.6 Eigenvalue 125 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness .......................... XIX
E.7 Eigenvalue 190 m: Base case ................................................. XX
E.8 Eigenvalue 190 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness .......................... XX
E.9 Eigenvalue 190 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness .......................... XX
E.10 Eigenvalue 500 m: Base case ................................................. XXI
E.11 Eigenvalue 500 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness .......................... XXI
E.12 Eigenvalue 500 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness .......................... XXI
E.13 Eigenvalue 500 m: Base case ................................................. XXII
E.14 Eigenvalue 1000 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness .......................... XXII
E.15 Eigenvalue 1000 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness .......................... XXII

I.1 Input data for calculation of trend line ......................................... LXXXVII
I.2 Calculation of average bending stiffness ....................................... LXXXVII

J.1 Input data for calculation of WH eigenvalue .................................. LXXXIX
J.2 Wellhead Eigenvalue \( T_n \) [sec]) ........................................... LXXXIX
Nomenclature

Abbreviations

API  American Petroleum Institute
BC  Boundary Condition
BOP  Blowout Preventer
DAT  Direct Acting Tensioners
DNV  Det Norske Veritas
DFF  Design Fatigue Factor
EDP  Emergency Disconnect Package
EA  Axial Stiffness
EI  Bending Stiffness
FE  Finite Elements
FFT  Fast Fourier Transform
JIP  Joint Industry Project
JONSWAP  Joint North Sea Wave Observation Project
LMRP  Lower Marine Riser Package
LFJ  Lower Flex Joint
LRP  Lower Riser Package
MODU  Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
ID  Inner Diameter
OD  Outer Diameter
OMAE  Offshore Mechanics and Artic Engineering Conference
OTC  Offshore Technology Conference
RAO  Response Amplitude Operator
RFC  Rainflow Counting
SCF  Stress Concentration Factor
TTR  Top Tensioned Riser
UFJ  Upper Flex Joint
VIV  Vortex Induced Vibration
WH  Wellhead
XT  Xmas Tree
Greek Symbols

$\alpha_1$ Coefficient for mass proportional rayleigh damping
$\alpha_2$ Coefficient for stiffness proportional rayleigh damping
$\beta$ Weighting term, Newmark's equations
$\delta$ Displacement in surge
$\rho$ Water density
$\rho_d$ Drilling fluid density
$\rho_i$ Internal fluid density
$\rho_e$ External fluid density
$\rho_m$ Material density
$\varepsilon$ Bandwidth factor
$\varepsilon$ Strain
$\varepsilon$ Phase angle
$\lambda$ Damping Ratio
$\lambda$ Weighting term, Newmark's equations
$\nu$ Kinematic viscosity
$\gamma$ Peakedness parameter
$\sigma$ Spectrum width
$\zeta$ Wave elevation
$\zeta_a$ Wave amplitude
$\Phi$ Eigenvector
$\phi$ Wave potential
$\omega$ Angular frequency
$\omega_p$ Peak frequency
$\mu$ Friction factor

Roman Symbols

a Connectivity matrix
a Water particle acceleration
$A_i$ Internal cross section area
$A_e$ External cross section area
$AE$ Area of external wrapping
BF Buoyancy factor
C Damping matrix
$C_A$ Added Mass coefficient
$C_D$ Drag coefficient
NOMENCLATURE

$C_M$ Inertia coefficient

d Water depth

$EA$ Axial stiffness

$EI$ Bending stiffness

$dF$ Force per unit length

$D_{drag}$ Drag diameter

$D_{fat}$ Fatigue damage

$F_D$ Drag force

$g$ Acceleration of gravity

$GI$ Torsion stiffness

$h$ Time step

$H_s$ Significant wave height

$H_{st}$ Distance from spring connection to top of beam

$I$ Irregularity factor

$k$ Spring stiffness

$k$ Thickness exponent

$k$ Wave number

$K$ Stiffness matrix

$\Delta K$ Stress intensity factor

$k_E$ Elastic stiffness matrix

$k_G$ Geometric stiffness matrix

$K(r)$ Internal structural reaction force vector

$K_E$ External stiffness matrix

$K_I$ Tangential (incremental) stiffness matrix

$K_G$ Geometric stiffness matrix

$K_M$ Material stiffness matrix

$L$ Length

$M$ Mass matrix

$M$ Moment

$\Delta M$ Moment range

$m$ S-N curve parameter: Negative inverse slope

$m_n$ Spectral moment

$M_{bouyant}$ Buoyant mass

$M_{air}$ Dry mass

$M_p$ Mass of pipe

$M_{submerged}$ Submerged mass

$n$ Number of load cycles
N  Cycles to failure
N  Interpolation function
P  Euler buckling load
\( p_i \)  Internal (local) pressure
\( p_e \)  External (local) pressure
Q  External load vector
r  Nodal displacement
Re  Reynolds number
R  External force vector
\( R_{gyr} \)  Radius of gyration
\( \Delta S \)  Stress range
\( R(\tau) \)  Autocorrelation function
\( S(\omega) \)  Energy spectrum
\( S_{MM}(\omega) \)  Moment response spectrum
t  Time
t  Metric Ton
\( T_e \)  Effective tension
\( T_{top} \)  Applied top tension
\( T_n \)  Natural period
\( T_p \)  Peak period
\( T_z \)  Zero-crossing period
\( T_w \)  True wall tension
\( u, a \)  Water particle velocity and acceleration
\( v_c \)  Current speed
\( v, \dot{v}, \ddot{v} \)  Displacement, velocity and acceleration vector
\( W_e \)  Effective weight
\( \dot{x}, \ddot{x} \)  Structural velocity and acceleration
\( \Delta z(t) \)  Relative displacement in z-direction
\( \Delta \dot{z}(t) \)  Relative velocity and acceleration in z-direction
\( \Delta \ddot{z}(t) \)  Relative acceleration in z-direction
Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Background

The search for hydrocarbon reservoirs has been going on for decades, resulting in that the easiest reservoirs having already been found and developed. This means that current exploration and drilling activities have moved to more remote areas and greater water depths. As a consequence, the drilling time for each well has increased. This, in combination with a demand for higher recovery rate, and thus more maintenance (workover), results in a higher number of days where the rig is connected to the wellhead. Because the rig is connected for a longer period of time, there is an increased risk of failure in the wellhead. A structural failure in the wellhead might lead to blowouts, with the worst consequence being a loss of lives and damage to the environment.

Currently there are no codes or international standards on how to calculate wellhead fatigue. Today the most common way of determining fatigue damage is to carry out a global dynamic analysis together with a local analysis of the wellhead. There are many parameters that influence these analyses and calculations. This means that even though different companies look at the same problem, they can get a quite large deviation in their results.

A common assumption in the field of wellhead fatigue analysis is that maximum applied tension will lead to the highest fatigue damage. But, Aker Solutions among others, have observed that this assumption is not always correct. In addition, Williams and Greene (2012b) observed that a change in tension, dependent on the system, could change the fatigue damage significantly. Hence, the overall goal of this master thesis is to investigate the effect applied top tension/overpull has on fatigue damage. Overpull is defined as the tension below the Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP).
1.2 Literature Review

A lot of work related to dynamic loading on subsea wellheads was published in the years 1983-1993 (Reinås, Sæther and Svensson; 2012). One possible reason for this research was an increase in wellhead failure during this period, as reported by Singeetham in 1989. These failures primarily occurred at the bottom of the high-pressure housings, and Reinås et al. (2012) shows that the consequence of wellhead fatigue could be drastic. Their research found that the structural capacity for a given well is reduced by approximately 40% for the most critical condition due to wellhead fatigue. However, as exploration activities now become more and more complex, a renewed focus on wellhead fatigue is observed. A report by Statoil in 2005 of a wellhead failure led to a number of investigations (Reinås et al.; 2011) and demonstrated that a unified analysis approach is needed.

As a result there has been a substantial effort over the last few years to develop better procedures for the analysis of wellhead fatigue. One of the main initiatives is a Joint Industry Project (JIP) on Structural Well Integrity that was initiated by DNV (Now: DNV GL), where the goal was to propose a general method for wellhead fatigue analysis (DNV; 2011). The joint industry project is now in the second phase, where the goal is to develop the proposed method into four recommended practices related to structural well integrity. The recommended practice for wellhead fatigue analysis was published late April 2015 (DNV GL; 2015). Looking on the list of participants, including Statoil, Marathon, Lundin, Eni, Total, ExxonMobil, BP, BG Group, Talisman, Det Norske and Shell, it is evident that the need for a unified methodology is substantial. Over the last years, since the JIP was presented in 2011, many studies related to the methodology and assumptions in the report have been carried out. Some of them are presented below.

The paper Establishing an Industry best practice on Subsea Wellhead Fatigue (Buchmiller et al.; 2012) elaborates on the wellhead fatigue analysis method proposed by the JIP. It introduces a tiered approach to the analysis, depending on the required accuracy and complexity of the problem. Tier 1 is the simplest analysis using a coupled beam approach. Tier 2 is the approach originally presented in the JIP and is named a hybrid de-coupled approach in this paper. If the results from Tier 1 & 2 lead to overly conservative results, fracture mechanics could be introduced, as described in Tier 3. If codes are unavailable or insufficient a structural reliability analysis is possible, as presented in Tier 4. In this thesis Tier 2 will be used, as it is deemed sufficient when the goal is to observe the relative difference in fatigue damage.
Hørte, Reinås and Mathisen (2012) present a structural reliability analysis applied on wellhead fatigue (i.e. Tier 4). The advantage of this method is that a probability distribution is given for each input variable, meaning that the uncertainty of all parameters is assessed at the same time. This results in better control of the conservatism and uncertainty in the analysis. In addition, it is possible to investigate for which parameters uncertainty affects the results the most, and allows researchers to conduct further studies on these. Some of the challenges with this method includes lack of information, lack of statistical data and that many simulations is required (because of the number of variables). From the analysis carried out it was seen that a significant part of the total uncertainty is related to the global load modelling. This should be kept in mind when carrying out a deterministic approach as well.

The article Fatigue assessment of subsea wells for future and historical operations based on measured riser loads (Russo et al.; 2012) compares fatigue damage estimation based on the analytical method in the JIP and on measured riser loads. It shows that applying measured riser loads reduces the fatigue damage significantly and that the analytical method proposed in the JIP is highly conservative. As pointed out by King et al. (1993), a part of the reason for this can be that the overall analysis approach is not verified, only single components/analysis steps which can add unnecessary conservatism.

Williams and Greene (2012a) carried out parametric studies to investigate the effect of refinements in the input data for the global analysis. Mainly, the following three cases were investigated.

- Current Profile
- Riser Tensioner System
- Lower Flex Joint

When calculating VIV Fatigue a detailed current profile is seen to drastically increase the fatigue life. Usually, a statistical, non-exceedance, current profile is applied, which is highly conservative. Application of a detailed tensioner system, including a detailed hydro-pneumatic model, instead of a constant force is shown to drastically reduce the fatigue life (20-40%). Using non-linear stiffness to model the lower flex joint instead of linear stiffness reduced the conductor fatigue life by 30%.

Reinås, Russo and Grytøyrr (2012) investigate the effect of variation in the lower boundary condition. Differences are found from fatigue life calculation. Four cases are analyzed:

1. Fixed at wellhead
2. As in ISO 13624-2
3. As in the JIP
4. As in the JIP, modified well cement model

The results show that as a starting point, a fixed boundary condition (1) is sufficient. The method proposed in ISO (2) does not describe the true behavior of the well and it does not
lead to conservative results. Applying the method proposed in the JIP (3,4) captures the dynamic behavior of the well, resulting in real life well flexibility, while still being conservative. The modified well cement model (4) is only valid for specific cases. The recommendation is therefore to apply the method proposed in the JIP (3).

The works by Holden et al. (2013) presents some of the factors that are critical for fatigue damage. Wellhead fatigue is caused by a bending moment on top of the wellhead. It is affected by size and weight of the Blowout Preventer (BOP) and Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP), BOP dynamics and riser dynamics. The BOP and riser dynamics will depend on the natural frequency of the system, meaning drag, mass, length and of the riser, in addition to the stiffness of the boundary conditions. To avoid unnecessary fatigue damage therefore requires a substantial attention to detail and an optimized design.

These factors can also be observed in the article *The influence of drilling rig and riser system selection on wellhead fatigue loading* (Williams and Greene; 2012b) where it is found that the size and weight of the BOP stack has the greatest influence on fatigue. One of the parameters investigated was tension sensitivity. It is observed that the sixth generation rig has drastically shorter fatigue life than the 3rd generation rig and that the third generation rig is much more sensitive to variation in tension (300 m water depth). These observations are one of the main motivations behind this thesis.

Bohan and Lang (2014) found that the effect of detailed modelling of tensioning system, wellhead and casings are significant. The detailed tensioning system, applying a hydro-pneumatic model, leads to a drastic reduction in fatigue life for the deep-water case (2590 m water depth). The reason is that for shallow water most of the fatigue is due to bending, while for deep water a significant amount is due to tensile loading. As the amount of tensile loading increases, the more important a detailed tension model becomes.

### 1.3 Objective

The main objective of this master thesis is to investigate the effect tension has on wellhead fatigue. To familiarize with the field and the specific objectives a literature study is to be carried out in addition to familiarization with the computer tool (SIMA/Riflex). Based on the *Wellhead fatigue analysis method* (DNV; 2011) a global model should be established for the different cases. For each case an eigenvalue analysis and a regular/irregular analysis should be performed. To investigate physical effects that governs the response moment histograms and relative fatigue calculations is carried out and compared, focusing on the role of tension.
1.4 Scope and Limitations

Identifying the effects that tension has on fatigue will hopefully lead to better understanding of the parameters governing wellhead fatigue. Gaining knowledge of the importance of tension and quantifying the uncertainty related to tension is important to improve the overall wellhead fatigue analysis procedure. Hopefully this will reduce the risk of wellhead failure.

As the master thesis is carried out with a limited amount of time, certain limitations had to be made. In this thesis only the parameters tension, water depth and wellhead stiffness has been investigated. The focus has been on the global analysis, using histograms and relative fatigue calculations to evaluate the damage. To reduce the computer time only one significant wave height from the scatter diagram is selected.

1.5 Thesis Structure

1. **Introduction** gives a background for the topic, in addition to the objective of the thesis and its structure.

2. **System Description** presents the components of the drilling riser system, in addition to a description of the drilling process.

3. **Dynamic Theory** introduces the theory utilised in the global load analysis.

4. **Fatigue** deals with the theory related to calculation of fatigue, including histograms and damage calculations.

5. **Overall Wellhead Fatigue Methodology** describes briefly the wellhead fatigue method proposed by the JIP.

6. **Global load Analysis** presents the computer tool, input data, etc. used in the global load analysis.

7. **Presentation and Evaluation of Results** presents and discusses the results obtained in the global load analysis and fatigue calculations. In addition, uncertainties and limitations in the analysis are discussed.

8. **Conclusion** summarizes the results and what consequence they have.

9. **Further Work** addresses what could have been done differently, in addition to suggestions to aspects that could be investigated in future studies.

In addition, several appendices are included containing background information and additional results. Chapter 2, 3, 5 contains information that is developed from the project thesis.
Chapter 2

System Description

In this chapter a description of the drilling facilities and drilling process are given. In addition, the drilling riser and and its components are presented.

The process of getting oil and gas from the hydrocarbon reservoir to shore is both long and complicated. The process can be divided in the following chronological phases: exploration, drilling, production and plugging & abandonment (decommissioning). To find the hydrocarbon reservoirs seismic surveys are used. After this a wildcat/exploration test well is drilled to confirm if the reservoir exists or not (Mather; 2011). If oil is found, a permanent well is drilled and casings are set in place. The well then has to be commissioned before production can start. Hopefully the well will produce oil for many years, with production only being interrupted by workover operations. When it is no longer possible to produce more oil, the well is shut down and the decommissioning phase begins (Hyne; 2001). In this thesis, the focus is on the drilling phase.

Figure 2.1: Overview of the different phases in oil & gas recovery (courtesy: 4subsea)
2.1 Drilling Facilities

The drilling system is both advanced and complicated. To drill a well, either a fixed platform or a mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) is used. There are three types of MODUs: jack-up, semi-submersible and drill ship. The drilling unit selection is based primarily on water depth, though other requirements are taken into consideration, such as environmental condition, cost and deck area (Maclachlan; 1987). An overview of the different drilling rigs can be seen in Figure 2.2.

![Figure 2.2: Overview of drilling rigs (courtesy: Sigbjørn Sangesland)](image)

Depending on the rig type, the motions on the marine riser will differ. The riser will always move due to environmental loads, but floating rigs will also have a vessel motion adding to the total load. The additional load due to vessel motion will reduce the overall fatigue life.

The drilling operation is done using a drill rig/drilling package. A drilling fluid (mud) is used to apply pressure on the formation that is being drilled through, to prevent the hole from caving in, to remove drill cuttings, and to lubricate and cool the bit (Maclachlan; 1987). The mud is circulated down the drill string, through the drill bit and up the marine riser. Because the mud transports drill cuttings, it has to be cleaned between each loop. The system can be seen in Figure 2.3. The mud gives extra weight inside the marine riser, requiring an increase in applied top tension.
2.2 Drilling Process

There are three main stages in a drilling process (DNV; 2011): Drilling, completion and workover. In this report, the focus is on the drilling stage. A description of the drilling stage is given in the following paragraph.

Firstly, a guide base is put in place. A 36” drill bit is then used to drill the first part of the hole and a 30” conductor is put in place. The conductor is then held stationary (2-4 h) so that the formation around the conductor can set and obtain skin friction between conductor and formation. The next step is to cement the 30” conductor and to put the wellhead housing in place. Then the 26” drill bit is used to drill a hole for the 20” casing. Next, the casing and wellhead is run on the drill string. When the casing reaches its settling depth, the casing is cemented into place. After this, the Blowout Preventer (BOP) and marine riser are run and put in place. Then a 17.5” hole is drilled and the 13 3/8” surface string casing is run and cemented in place. After this, a 8 1/2” drill bit is used to drill down in the reservoir. Finally, a 7” liner is run and cemented. The liner will then be perforated so that the hydrocarbons can flow in. Between each drilling and cementing step the well is tested to determine the condition of the well (Sangesland; 2008). An overview of the procedure is presented in Figure 2.4.
Figure 2.4: Schematic illustration of the different steps for drilling a well from a floater (Sangesland; 2008)
2.3 Riser Types

There are many different types of risers and some riser concepts will be presented here:

- **Top tensioned risers (TTR):** Top tensioned risers are rigid, vertical risers. The riser is made up of rigid joints and connectors. It is supported by a tensioning system. At large water depths, the demand for tension is significant and may be challenging. One possible solution is to apply buoyancy elements along the riser to reduce the submerged weight of the riser. Since the rotation at top and bottom connection are limited, the top tensioned riser is sensitive to heave moment (Bai and Bai; 2005). To account for heave motions a heave compensator has to be included in the tensioning system (Rigzone; 2014). An example of a top tensioned riser can be seen in Figure 2.5.

- **Drilling risers:** Drilling risers are used for the drilling and intervention of wells. This is a type of top-tensioned riser. The main features of this riser type is to house the drill string and to supply mud/drilling fluid during drilling operations (Rigzone; 2014). Usually the drilling riser is a jointed steel riser. In deep water, the drilling riser has issues with riser weight and riser control. The five main design issues with drilling riser are: Weight, top tension, cost, running time and Vortex-Induced Vibration (VIV) (Bai and Bai; 2005).

![Figure 2.5: Illustration of top tensioned riser (TTR). Adapted from Bai and Bai (2005)](image-url)
2.4 Marine Riser System

The marine riser system is used to make a connection for the well bore between the BOP and drilling rig. The main functions of a marine riser system are to (API; 2010):

- Provide a way to transfer fluid between the well and the rig
- Provide support for kill, choke, and auxiliary lines that are needed to control the lower stack
- Serve as guide for tools going in to the well
- Run and retrieve the BOP

An example of a marine drilling riser is shown in Figure 2.6. The system can be split up in three parts: Top assembly, riser and lower stack.

Figure 2.6: Marine Riser system and associated equipment (API; 2010)
2.4. MARINE RISER SYSTEM

2.4.1 Top Assembly

The top assembly contains the parts where the riser interfaces with the rig.

Tensioner System

To control the stresses and displacements of the marine drilling riser a vertical force is applied at the top of the riser. The tensioner system is used to provide almost constant axial tension to the riser, as the drilling rig is affected by the environment. It is very important that the riser is always in tension. If not, it can experience buckling. On the downside, the high tension will lead to increased loads on the wellhead. The tension force is developed using a hydraulic ram with a big accumulator filled by air. Typically, the tensioners are attached to the riser at the outer barrel of the telescopic joint (API; 2010). There are different types of tensioner concepts, the most used are wireline and Direct Acting Tensioners (DAT). Using DAT the rams and accumulators are arranged into one unit, directly acting on the tensioner. Wireline system has the equipment installed at the rig’s deck and lines are used to regulate the tension (API; 2010). An example of a tensioning system can be found in Figure 2.7.

In addition, the drill string itself is tensioned by its own compensator system, built into the top drive (crown block or travelling block) of the drilling rig. The system is built up by hydraulic cylinders connected to a high-pressure air reservoir (Sangesland; 2008).

Telescopic Joint (Slip Joint)

The telescopic joint is used to compensate for the motion of the drilling rig. The telescopic joint contains two parts: An inner barrel, which is connected to the drilling rig, and an outer barrel, which is connected to the drilling riser. The motion is compensated for by letting the inner barrel slide in and out of the outer barrel. In addition, the tensioner loads in the riser are supported at the outer barrel. To transfer loads from the tensioner system to the outer barrel a tensioner ring is used (API; 2010).

Diverter System

In the early stages of drilling, the BOP is not in place and therefore a diverter on-board the rig is used to control the well. The diverter is used to divert the release of well fluids to a part of the rig where they can be handled safely. The diverter can for instance seal the riser and close the mudflow (Mather; 2011).
2.4.2 Riser

Flex Joint

Flex joints are used in both ends of the riser to reduce angular misalignment between the riser and the drilling rig, and the riser and the BOP (ISO; 2009). The flex joints are usually called upper flex joint (UFJ) and lower flex joint (LFJ), respectively. The flex joint allows for rotation, which reduces the transferred bending moment and therefore also reduces fatigue. The behaviour of the flex joint is often non-linear and this has to be taken into account in analyses to avoid non-conservative results (DNV; 2011).
2.4 MARINE RISER SYSTEM

Buoyancy Joints

Buoyancy elements (i.e. foam modules) are attached to riser joints to reduce the submerged weight in water. This will reduce the required top tension, and distribute the effective tension more evenly (ISO; 2009).

Slick/Pup Joints

Slick joints are high strength, large diameter pipes. They may also be called riser joints. Pup joints are the same as slick joints, but with shorter lengths. The pup joint is used so that the exact length from the rig to the seabed can be reached (API; 2010).

Choke/Kill and Auxiliary Lines

Usually choke/kill and auxiliary lines are attached on the outside of the main riser pipe (API; 2010). They are used to control the flow from the well when the BOP has sealed the well (ISO; 2009).

2.4.3 Lower Stack

Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP)

The Lower Marine Riser Package gives a releasable connection between the riser and the BOP. To allow for a quick disconnect it is important that the lower end of the LMRP has a positive tension, thus "pulling" the LMRP away from the BOP. A jumper hose gives a flow path between the riser and the BOP around the flex joint (ISO; 2009). The LMRP is a heavy weight, high stiffness component. Overpull is defined as the tension at the bottom of the LMRP.

Blowout Preventer (BOP)

The Blowout Preventer is primarily used to stop the well fluid from flowing into the riser and to control the pressure of the fluid flowing into the riser. The system includes BOP stack, control valves, and a control unit. The BOP is used to avoid "kicks," which can lead to a full blowout (Mather; 2011). Kicks means that fluid from the formation flows into the wellbore (Schlumberger; 2014). According to Greene (2012b) the size and weight of the BOP stack have a significant effect on the overall fatigue life of the wellhead.
Wellhead

The wellhead is placed on the seabed. It is a large steel block which consists of casing heads and a tubing head. This means that all conductors and tubing are suspended from the wellhead (for a vertical X-mas tree). The wellhead is mainly a support for the BOP and X-mas Tree (Hyne; 2001). According to Lim et.al (2012) the design of the wellhead can significantly change the fatigue life. An illustration of a wellhead can be found in Figure 2.8.

Figure 2.8: Schematic illustration of the wellhead system (PetroWiki; 2014)
Chapter 3

Dynamic Theory

This chapter presents theories related to global load analysis, some of which that SIMA/RIFLEX is based on. An introduction to finite element method will be presented, in addition to tension calculation, static analysis, eigenvalue analysis, hydrodynamic loads, stochastic theory and time domain analysis.

3.1 Finite Element Model

For a dynamic analysis the equilibrium equation is written (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ \mathbf{M} \ddot{\mathbf{v}} + \mathbf{C} \dot{\mathbf{v}} + \mathbf{K} \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{Q}(t) \]  \hspace{1cm} (3.1)

where:

- \( \mathbf{M} \) Mass Matrix
- \( \mathbf{C} \) Damping Matrix
- \( \mathbf{K} \) Stiffness Matrix
- \( \mathbf{Q} \) External Load Vector
- \( \mathbf{v}, \dot{\mathbf{v}}, \ddot{\mathbf{v}} \) Displacement, Velocity and Acceleration Vector

To model risers, beam elements are typically used. An example of a linear 2D beam element and its degrees of freedom can be found in Figure 3.1.
In the following sections some of the terms in the equilibrium equation (Equation 3.1) will be explained.

### 3.1.1 Mass Matrix

The mass matrix includes contributions from both structural mass and added (hydrodynamic) mass. The mass can either be concentrated/lumped (assigned to nodes) or consistent. To calculate the concentrated/lumped mass for term \( i \) the following equation can be used (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[
m_i = m \int_{V_i} N_i dV
\]  

(3.2)

The equation for the consistent mass matrix is given by:

\[
m_i = m \int_{V_i} N^T N dV
\]

(3.3)

\( m \) is the mass per unit length and \( N \) represents the interpolation function. \( N \) relates the nodal displacement vector, \( \mathbf{v} \), to the displacement vector, \( \mathbf{u} \), for an arbitrary point by: \( \mathbf{u} = N \mathbf{v} \) (Marintek; 2014a). The total consistent mass matrix can then be found as:

\[
M = \sum_i a_i^T m_i a_i
\]

(3.4)

where \( a \) is the connectivity matrix, given by \( v_i = a_i \cdot r \). In general, especially as the interpolation order increases, the consistent mass matrix is more accurate (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979).
3.1. Finite Element Model

3.1.2 Stiffness Matrix

For a beam element, if shear deformations are neglected, the stiffness matrix for the 6 degree of freedom element can be derived from Euler-Bernoulli beam theory. The stiffness matrix becomes (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[
k_E = \begin{bmatrix}
\frac{E A}{l} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{E A}{l} & 0 & 0 \\
0 & \frac{12EI}{l^3} & -\frac{6EI}{l} & -\frac{12EI}{l^3} & \frac{6EI}{l^2} & 2EI \\
0 & -\frac{6EI}{l^2} & \frac{4EI}{l} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{l^2} & \frac{2EI}{l} \\
-\frac{E A}{l} & 0 & 0 & \frac{E A}{l} & 0 & 0 \\
0 & \frac{12EI}{l^3} & \frac{6EI}{l^2} & 0 & \frac{12EI}{l^3} & \frac{6EI}{l^2} \\
0 & \frac{6EI}{l^2} & \frac{2EI}{l} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{l^2} & \frac{2EI}{l}
\end{bmatrix}
\] (3.5)

Using non-linear theory, there will also be a contribution from geometric stiffness in the global stiffness matrix. This can be seen from the equation for strain, which includes a second-order term (Moan; 2003).

\[
\varepsilon_x = u_x - z \ast w_{xx} + \frac{1}{2} w_{xx}^2
\] (3.6)

The geometric stiffness matrix (if the terms are linearised) is given by (Gavin; 2012):

\[
k_G = \begin{bmatrix}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & \frac{6P}{l} & \frac{P}{15} & 0 & -\frac{6P}{l} & -\frac{P}{15} \\
0 & -\frac{P}{10} & \frac{2Pl}{15} & 0 & \frac{P}{10} & -\frac{Pl}{30} \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & -\frac{6P}{5l} & \frac{P}{10} & 0 & \frac{6P}{5l} & \frac{P}{10} \\
0 & -\frac{P}{10} & -\frac{Pl}{30} & 0 & \frac{P}{10} & \frac{2Pl}{15}
\end{bmatrix}
\] (3.7)

Where \(P\) is the axial force in the element.

Combining the elastic and geometric stiffness gives the total stiffness matrix for element \(i\):

\[
k_i = k_{E,i} + k_{G,i}
\] (3.8)

Then the total system stiffness matrix becomes (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[
K = \sum_i a_i^T T_i^T k_i T_i a_i
\] (3.9)

where \(a\) is the connectivity matrix and \(T\) is the transformation matrix. \(a\) and \(T\) are used to transform the local stiffness matrix into the global system matrix.
3.1.3 Damping Matrix

The damping matrix also includes contributions from both structural and hydrodynamic damping. Structural damping is often based on the Rayleigh damping formulation, which is given by (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ C = \alpha_1 M + \alpha_2 K \]  

(3.10)

where \( \alpha_1 \) is the mass proportional damping coefficient and \( \alpha_2 \) is the stiffness proportional damping coefficient. The main benefit of this definition of structural damping is that the damping matrix is orthogonal with respect to the eigenvectors. Modal damping for a linear dynamic system can, with use of orthogonality, be expressed by the damping coefficients (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ \lambda_i = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\alpha_1}{\omega_i} + \alpha_2 \omega_i \right) \]  

(3.11)

To model the riser 3D beam elements are used, giving 12 degrees of freedom. This is seen in Figure 3.2. In RIFLEX, the following assumptions are used for beam theory (Marintek; 2014a):

- Plane cross sections normal to the x-axis remain plane and normal to the x-axis during deformation (Navier's hypothesis)
- Small strains
- St. Venant torsion is included, but not shear deformations due to lateral loading
- There are no coupling effects between bending and torsion
- Lateral contraction due to axial elongation is not included

Figure 3.2: 3D beam element
3.2 Static Analysis

To ensure that the system is in static equilibrium a static analysis is conducted to obtain the nodal displacements. The equation can be given as (Moan; 2003):

$$K(r)r = R$$

where $r$ is the nodal displacement vector, $K(r)$ the internal structural reaction force vector, and $R$ the external force vector. It can also be given on differential form (Moan; 2003):

$$\frac{d}{dr}(K(r)r)dr = dR$$

Where $K_I(r)$ is the tangential stiffness (incremental stiffness) given as a combination of material ($K_M$), geometry ($K_G$) and external ($K_E$) stiffness matrices (Moan; 2003):

$$K_I = K_M + K_G + K_E$$

As the problem is non-linear, a numerical procedure has to be used to solve the problem. Non-linear problems do not necessarily have a unique solution, unlike linear problems. Therefore, the obtained solution may not be the one wished for (Moan; 2003). There are in general three types of solution procedures: incremental, iterative, and combined methods (Moan; 2003). In RIFLEX a incremental-iterative procedure with Euler-Cauchy incrementation is used (Marintek; 2014a).

An incremental method applies the external loading stepwise and sums up the displacement increments to obtain the total displacement. For the Euler-Cauchy method, the difference in force at each load step is given as (Marintek; 2014a):

$$\Delta R = K_I \Delta r$$

The following equations are used to calculate a load increment for loadstep $m+1$ (Moan; 2003):

$$\Delta R_{m+1} = R_{m+1} - R_m$$

$$\Delta r_{m+1} = K_I(r_m)^{-1} \Delta R_{m+1}$$

$$r_{m+1} = r_m + \Delta r_{m+1}$$
with the initial condition \( r_0 = 0 \). The Euler-Cauchy method does not fulfill the total equilibrium and therefore a Newton-Raphson iteration procedure is carried out at each load step to correct the equilibrium. A convergence criterion is used to decide if the obtained solution is satisfactory or not. The expressions for the correction for iteration cycle \( j \) is given by (Moan; 2003):

\[
\Delta r^j_{m+1} = K_I (r_{m+1})^{-1} (R - R_{int})
\]

\[
r^j_{m+1} = r^{j-1}_{m+1} - \Delta r^j_{m+1}
\]

To modify the stiffness matrix, \( K_I \) at each iteration, as presented above, is very time consuming. Thus, a modified Newton-Raphson procedure could be introduced. Then the stiffness matrix would for instance only be updated after the first iteration, or not updated at all. This only introduces a limited loss of convergence rate, but reduces the computational effort significantly (Moan; 2003).

A visual overview of the total procedure, with both incremental and iterative steps, can be seen in Figure 3.3b. The original Euler-Cauchy procedure can be seen in Figure 3.3a.

![Diagram](a) Euler-Cauchy Method (b) Modified Euler-Cauchy

Figure 3.3: Static solution procedure (Moan; 2003)

### 3.3 Eigenvalue Analysis

For a free, undamped oscillation \( Q(t) = 0, C = 0 \), the dynamic equilibrium (Equation 3.1) can be simplified to:
3.3. EIGENVALUE ANALYSIS

\[ M \ddot{v} + K v = 0 \]  
(3.21)

If it is assumed that the solution can be written as a harmonic function:

\[ v = \Phi \sin(\omega t) \]  
(3.22)

the simplified dynamic equation (3.21) can be written as an eigenvalue problem (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ (K - \omega^2 M) \Phi = 0 \]  
(3.23)

The eigenvector that determines the mode of vibration is given by \( \Phi \), while \( \omega \) describes the eigenvalue (circular frequency). \( M \) and \( K \) are symmetric matrices, where \( M \) is a banded or diagonal matrix and \( K \) usually is a banded matrix (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979). The eigenvalue problem (3.23) has \( n \) degrees of freedom giving a solution of \( n \) eigenfrequencies (\( \omega_i, i = 1, 2, 3, \ldots, n \)) where each has its own corresponding modeshape (\( \Phi_i \)) (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979). The deformation of the riser can be described by a sum of eigenvectors, see Figure 3.4.

![Figure 3.4: Deformation described as a sum of eigenvectors, adapted from Langen and Sigbjörnsson (1979)](image)

The modes can be proven to be orthogonal with respect to the stiffness and mass matrix (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979).

\[ \phi_i^T K \phi_j = 0, \text{for} \ i \neq j \]  
(3.24)

\[ \phi_i^T M \phi_j = 0, \text{for} \ i \neq j \]  
(3.25)

Using the Rayleigh damping matrix (Equation 3.10), shows that the damping matrix is also orthogonal (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979).
3.4 Dynamic Time Domain Analysis

There are mainly two analysis options for dynamic analysis: Frequency domain and time domain analysis. To ensure that non-linear effects are included and thus that the most correct results are obtained, a time domain analysis has to be applied for the analysis of the drilling riser (DNV; 2010). The dynamic equilibrium (Equation 3.1) will then be solved in the time domain by numerical step-by-step integration. To solve the equation, the variation in acceleration has to be assumed, for instance by assuming constant initial acceleration (Euler’s Method), constant average acceleration or linear acceleration. Illustrations can be seen in Figures 3.5, 3.6, and 3.7.

![Figure 3.5: Constant initial acceleration, adapted from Langen and Sigbjörnsson (1979)](image1)
![Figure 3.6: Constant average acceleration, adapted from Langen and Sigbjörnsson (1979)](image2)
![Figure 3.7: Linear acceleration, adapted from Langen and Sigbjörnsson (1979)](image3)

The different methods can be seen as special cases of Newmark’s equations (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ v_{k+1} = v_k + (1 - \lambda) h \ddot{v}_k + \lambda h \dddot{v}_{k+1} \]  \hspace{1cm} (3.26)

\[ v_{k+1} = v_k + h \dot{v}_k + \left( \frac{1}{2} - \beta \right) h^2 \ddot{v}_k + \beta h^2 \dddot{v}_{k+1} \]  \hspace{1cm} (3.27)

where \( \lambda \) and \( \beta \) are weighting terms and \( h \) is the time step. The equations are obtained by a Taylor-series expansion. The method is only unconditionally stable if (Langen and Sigbjörnsson; 1979):

\[ \lambda \geq \frac{1}{2} \]  \hspace{1cm} (3.28)
3.5. EFFECTIVE TENSION

\[ \beta \geq \frac{1}{4}(\lambda + \frac{1}{2})^2 \]  

(3.29)

\( \lambda \) decides the artificial damping. To avoid artificial damping \( \lambda \) must be equal to \( \frac{1}{2} \). \( \beta \) depends on the type of method, for instance for linear acceleration \( \beta = \frac{1}{6} \) (Langen and Sighjörnsson; 1979).

3.5 Effective Tension

The effective tension can be defined as the axial force in the wall including the contributions from internal and external pressure. The effective tension can be calculated (DNV; 2010):

\[ T_e = T_w - p_i A_i + p_e A_e \]  

(3.30)

where

- \( T_e \) Effective tension
- \( T_w \) True wall tension
- \( p_i, p_e \) Internal- and external (local) pressure
- \( A_i, A_e \) Internal- and external cross section area

If the effective tension is negative, the drilling riser might buckle. It buckles as a beam-column in compression. To avoid compressive effective tension in the riser for a static position, a lower limit for tension is introduced. The lower limit is defined by the effective weight of the system. The effective weight can be calculated as (DNV; 2010):

\[ W_e = M_p g + A_i \rho_i g - A_e \rho_e g \]  

(3.31)

where

- \( M_p \) Mass of pipe
- \( g \) Acceleration of gravity
- \( \rho_i, \rho_e \) Internal- and external fluid density
- \( A_i, A_e \) Internal- and external cross section area

The applied top tension is therefore given as the effective weight, in addition to an overpull. The combined weight is converted to a force and applied at the top of the riser (tensioner ring node):

\[ T_{top} = (W_e + \text{overpull}) \cdot g \]  

(3.32)
3.6 Hydrodynamic Loads

To calculate the loads on the riser, Morison’s equation is used. In this form of the equation the horizontal movement of the riser is also included to give the most accurate result (DNV; 2010).

\[ dF = \frac{1}{2} \rho C_D D_h |u - \dot{x}| (u - \dot{x}) + \rho \frac{\pi D^2}{4} C_M a - \rho \frac{\pi D^2}{4} (C_M - 1) \ddot{x} \]  

(3.33)

where

- \( dF \) Force per unit length
- \( \rho \) Water density
- \( C_M, C_D \) Inertia- and Drag Coefficient
- \( D_b, D_h \) Buoyancy- and Hydrodynamic diameter
- \( u, a \) Velocity- and Acceleration of water particle
- \( \dot{x}, \ddot{x} \) Velocity- and Acceleration of structure

The two first terms of Morison’s equation are included as an external load, while the last term, which includes the added mass (\( C_A = C_M - 1 \)), is included in the mass matrix. Hence, this term affects the eigenmodes and eigenperiods of the riser (DNV; 2010).

If regular waves and deep water is assumed, the wave potential can be written as (Faltinsen; 1998):

\[ \phi = \frac{g \zeta_a}{\omega} e^{kz} \cos(\omega t - kx) \]  

(3.34)

where \( \zeta_a \) is the wave amplitude and \( k \) is the wave number (\( \omega^2 = kg \)). The particle speed and acceleration are defined by:

\[ u = \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}, \quad a = \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \]

Introducing this into Equation 3.33 shows that the inertia term varies with \( \cos(x) \) and the drag term with \( \sin(x) |\sin(x)| \). A visualisation can be seen in Figure 3.8.
3.6. HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS

From the visualisation it can be observed that the drag- and inertia terms do not experience their maximum load at the same time. There is a phase shift between the terms.

The drag term in Morison’s equation (Equation 3.33) is non-linear. In a frequency domain analysis, this term has to be linearised, while in the time domain it can be introduced in the dynamic equilibrium equation (Equation 3.1) as is.

Current is generally assumed to be constant in the analysis, resulting in a static load, which can be calculated as (Larsen; 1990):

\[ F_{\text{static}} = \frac{1}{2} \rho C_D u_c |u_c| \]  

(3.35)

where \( u_c \) is the current velocity. The static drag load is "remembered" by the system, if the dynamic analysis is run on the results of the static analysis. Hence, normally only dynamic loads are included in the dynamic analysis. However, since the drag term in Equation 3.33 is quadratic the current velocity has to be included in the dynamic analysis. Thus, the force that should be applied in the dynamic analysis can be written as (Larsen; 1990):

\[ F_{D}^{\text{dynamic}} = F_D - F_{D}^{\text{static}} \]  

(3.36)

where \( F_D \) is the total drag force, calculated from Equation 3.33.
3.7 Stochastic Theory

Stochastic theory is used to describe the wave process. The wave process is uncertain, as it is not known exactly what will happen in the future. Hence, statistics are used to predict results. The process is stationary if the statistical properties do not change over time. It is common to assume that the wave elevation is stationary for a time interval of 3-6 hours (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985).

The wave elevation in an irregular sea can be written as a sum of regular waves, with different directions, wave lengths, and amplitudes (Faltinsen; 1998):

\[ \zeta(t) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \zeta_{a,i} \sin(\omega_i t - k_i x + \epsilon_j) \]  

(3.37)

\( \epsilon_j \) is a random phase angle, which is uniformly distributed in the interval \((0, 2\pi)\). \( \zeta_{a,i} \) is the wave amplitude and is expressed by the wave spectrum:

\[ \frac{1}{2} \zeta_{a,i}^2 = S(\omega_j) \Delta \omega \]  

(3.38)

A general definition of the wave spectrum, \( S(\omega) \), for a Gaussian process with zero mean is defined as (Newland; 1993):

\[ S(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} R(\tau) e^{-i\omega\tau} d\tau \]  

(3.39)

where \( R(\tau) \) is the autocorrelation function.

For the North Sea, it is common to use the JONSWAP spectrum, which is defined as (Marintek; 2014b):

\[ S(\omega) = \alpha \sigma^2 \omega^{-5} \exp(-1.25(\frac{\omega_p}{\omega})^4) \exp(-\frac{\omega - \omega_p}{2\sigma^2\omega_p}) \]  

(3.40)

where \( \alpha \) is given as:

\[ \alpha = 1.2905 \frac{H_s^2}{T_z^4} \]  

(3.41)

and the relation between \( T_p \) and \( T_z \) is as follows:

\[ \frac{T_p}{T_z} = 1.407(1 - 0.287\ln \gamma)^{\frac{1}{4}} \]  

(3.42)
3.7. STOCHASTIC THEORY

The spectrum width, $\sigma$ depends on the wave frequency:

$$\sigma = \begin{cases} 
0.07; & \omega \geq \omega_p \\
0.09; & \omega < \omega_p 
\end{cases} \tag{3.43}$$

While the peakedness parameter, $\gamma$ can be calculated as (Marintek; 2014b):

$$\gamma = \begin{cases} 
1; & T_p \geq 5\sqrt{H_s} \\
\exp(5.75 - 1.15 \frac{T_p}{\sqrt{H_s}}); & 3.6\sqrt{H_s} \leq T_p < 5\sqrt{H_s} \\
5; & T_p < 3.6\sqrt{H_s}
\end{cases} \tag{3.44}$$
Chapter 4

Fatigue Theory

In this chapter the theory related to the fatigue calculations are presented. This includes presentations of load history, development of SN-curves, procedures for cycle counting, application of histograms, and Miner-Palmgren summation.

4.1 Fatigue Damage

Cyclic loads, where the loads are normally smaller than the yield stress of the material, cause fatigue. Abrupt failure will thus not occur, but every cycle will accumulate damage ultimately leading to failure. The fatigue history can be divided into three stages (Berge; 2006):

- Initiation
- Crack growth
- Final failure

Generally, crack initiation is the domineering phase for smooth, un-welded components. Welded components have initial flaws, and crack growth is therefore the domineering phase (DNV; 2011). Depending on the phase, the fatigue damage process is governed by different stresses. Crack initiation is governed by yield stress, and von Mises stress is therefore applied, while for crack growth the largest cyclic stress is applied (DNV; 2011). For the wellhead system, the flaws (cracks) are usually present from manufacturing, and cyclic loading leads to crack growth and ultimately failure. Wellhead failure can be indicated by loss of pressure containment or loss of structural integrity (Evans and McGrail; 2011). Crack growth is described by the crack propagation rate, \( \frac{da}{dN} \), where \( da \) is the change in crack length and \( dN \) the change in number of cycles. The crack growth can be divided into 3 regions: Threshold (A), intermediate (B), and failure (C) (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). The crack growth curve can be seen in Figure 4.1.
As seen in the figure, the growth in the intermediate region is linear and represents stable crack growth. Paris law describes this (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985):

\[
\frac{da}{dN} = C(\Delta K)^m \tag{4.1}
\]

where \(\Delta K\) is the stress intensity factor range and \(C\) and \(m\) are crack growth parameters (material dependent).

### 4.2 Load History

Load histories can be obtained from dynamic analysis. Due to the variation in forces from waves, current, and wind, the load history will usually have variable amplitude (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). For fatigue damage, it is the load range which is of interest. The load history is divided into blocks, depending on the load range. An example of a load history is given in Figure 4.2.
4.2. LOAD HISTORY

Figure 4.2: Example of a load history

where the characteristic features are given as (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985):

- **Reversal** is where the first derivative of the load history changes sign.
- **Valley** is a reversal where the sign changes from negative to positive.
- **Peak** is a reversal where the sign changes from positive to negative.
- **Range** is the difference between following valley and peak loads (positive range) or the opposite (negative range). How the range is defined depends on the counting method.
- **Mean crossing** is defined as how many times the load history crosses the mean load level during the given time. Usually only positive crossings are counted.

In addition, the irregularity factor is calculated, as it measures the bandwidth/irregularity of the load history. It can be defined as the ratio of mean crossings (positive slope) to the number of peaks or valleys. The irregularity factor can be linked to the spectral bandwidth factor $\varepsilon$ (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985):

$$I = (1 - \varepsilon^2)^{0.5} \tag{4.2}$$

The bandwidth factor $\varepsilon$ is given as:

$$\varepsilon = (1 - \frac{m_2}{m_0 m_4})^{0.5} \tag{4.3}$$
where \( m_n \) is the \( n \)th spectral moment obtained from the wave spectrum (Equation 3.39):

\[
m_n = \int_0^\infty \omega^n S(\omega) d\omega
\]  

(4.4)

For a narrow banded process \( \epsilon \approx 0 \).

### 4.3 S-N Curves

S-N curves (also called Wöhler curves) are used to describe the fatigue properties of a material given by the load range as a function of cycles until failure. The curve is obtained from experimental data and is described by the relationship (Almar-Näss et al.; 1985):

\[
N(\Delta S)^m = a
\]  

(4.5)

where \( \Delta S \) is the stress range, \( N \) is the number of cycles to failure and \( m \) and \( a \) are constants. It is observed that this equation is analogous to Paris law given in Equation 4.1, in the stable crack growth range. The S-N curve is normally plotted logarithmically, which results in a linear curve and Equation 4.5 can be rewritten as:

\[
\log N = \log a - m \cdot \log(\Delta S)
\]  

(4.6)

The SN-curve applied for design is the mean curve minus two standard deviations, given by (DNV GL; 2014):

\[
\log \hat{a} = \log a - 2 \cdot \sigma_{\log N}
\]  

(4.7)

An example of a S-N curve for a constant amplitude loading can be seen in Figure 4.3. For low stress ranges, specimens may have "infinite" life. In a S-N curve this is introduced as a fatigue limit, where it is assumed that no damage occurs below this limit (Berge; 2006).
4.3. S-N CURVES

Figure 4.3: S-N curve: Constant amplitude loading, adapted from Berge (2006)

There will be load cycles both below and above the fatigue limit for variable amplitude loading. The cycles above the fatigue limit will contribute to crack growth and hence the fatigue limit will gradually be reduced. This modified fatigue limit can be expressed by the Haibach model, where the gradual reduction is described as having a slope of \((2m - 1)\) (Berge; 2006). This results in a bilinear S-N curve. An example can be seen in Figure 4.4, where both the mean and design S-N curve are included.

Figure 4.4: Bilinear S-N curve: Variable amplitude loading, adapted from DNV (2011)

For welded joints, fatigue life reduces with increasing thickness. This is due to the local geometry of the weld toe in relation to the adjoining plates (DNV GL; 2014). Hence, a thickness correction has to be included in the S-N curve if the plate thickness is larger than the reference thickness. The S-N curve then becomes (DNV GL; 2014):

\[
\log N = \log a - m \cdot \log (\Delta S(t/t_{ref})^k)
\]  

(4.8)
where \( t \) is the plate thickness, \( t_{ref} \) is the reference thickness and \( k \) the thickness exponent. In addition, stress concentrations can occur due to for example sharp corners or holes. To account for the effects of local geometry, the nominal stress range is corrected with a Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) (DNV GL; 2014):

\[
\Delta S = SCF \cdot \Delta S_{\text{nominal}}
\]  

(4.9)

### 4.4 Cycle Counting

One possible way to compare the effect different variable amplitude loads have on fatigue is to perform cycle counting which can be presented in histograms. For a given time series, the load history can be divided into individual cycles, which can be summed up to obtain a load histogram. There are many different counting procedures, for example level crossing counting, peak counting, simple range counting, and rainflow counting (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). For broadband processes, the cycle count may differ significantly on the counting procedure. The cycle count depend on how the small cycles, that interrupt the larger cycles, are accounted for. However, for low cycle fatigue analysis, rainflow counting is the preferred option, as it represents a realistic description of the physical process (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985).

In rainflow counting, reversals (turning points) in the load history, given by the material's stress-strain response, are counted (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). As visualised by the stress-strain curve in Figure 4.5, it can be observed that individual cycles does not affect the rest of the strain-stress curve, as it form a closed hysteresis loop. For every closed hysteresis loop a cycle count is added. If the load history is not rearranged to start with the maximum peak or valley, unpaired half cycles will occur, which is difficult to handle in a cumulative damage analysis (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). It exist different options to handle half cycles; either ignore them, count them as full cycles, or as half cycles (Sutherland; 1999).

The name rainflow counting is based on the analogy of rain falling down from a pagoda roof (turning the load cycle 90°). An illustration can be seen in Figure 4.6. The rules of rainflow counting are (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985):

- Rain flows down the roof, starting from the inside of each peak/valley. It drips down as it reaches the edge of the roof.
- The rain stops when it meets another flow from above, meaning that a cycle is completed.
- If the flow starts from a peak, it also stops if it comes opposite a positive peak with a higher magnitude. Correspondingly, starting from a valley, the flow stops when it comes opposite a negative valley with higher magnitude.
Figure 4.5: Strain history and stress-strain response. Adapted from Almar-Næss et al. (1985)

Figure 4.6: Pagoda roof rainflow analogy, adapted from Almar-Næss et al. (1985)
CHAPTER 4. FATIGUE THEORY

4.5 Histogram

From the rainflow counting procedure full- and half-cycles are identified, and load ranges and number of occurrences are obtained. By putting the different load ranges into bins/blocks, a histogram can be obtained for the load history. According to the Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method (DNV; 2011) a minimum of 100 bins is necessary. The histograms are useful for sensitivity studies.

Firstly, a short-term histogram is obtained for each sea state utilizing the rainflow counting procedure as described in Section 4.4. This gives the short-term distribution of the load. A simple illustration can be seen in Figure 4.7.

![Figure 4.7: Illustration of calculation of short-term histogram (DNV; 2011)](image)

Long-term histograms are obtained by combining the different short-term sea states. To weigh the contribution from each sea state, probability of occurrence is used. The probability of occurrence is given from the scatter diagram by dividing the number of occurrences of the single seastate by the total number of occurrences. A visualisation of the process can be seen in Figure 4.8. The benefit of using long-term histograms, is that it is a compact way to store the load history.
4.6  Miner-Palmgren Summation

Miner-Palmgren summation is the most common method to calculate cumulative fatigue damage. It uses data from the S-N curve to calculate the damage. This method assumes constant damage per load cycle given as (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985):

\[ D_{fat} = \frac{1}{N} \]  \hspace{1cm} (4.10)

where \( N \) is the number of cycles until failure for a given stress range. The Miner-Palmgren sum for variable amplitude loading, divided in \( k \) blocks, then becomes:

\[ D_{fat} = \sum_{i=1}^{k} \frac{n_i}{N_i} \]  \hspace{1cm} (4.11)

where \( n_i \) is given as the number of load cycles in block \( i \). Combining this equation with Equation 4.5 for the S-N Curve results in the following expression for the damage:
\[ D_{fat} = \frac{1}{a} \sum_{i=1}^{k} n_i (\Delta S_i)^m \]  

(4.12)

When calculating the fatigue damage, there are different options to select the stress range for each bin/block in the histograms. The average or maximum value of each bin can be used. Another option is to disregard the histogram and describe every cycle by itself, thus not gathering them in blocks \((n_i = 1)\). In this thesis the maximum value of each bin is selected.

The fatigue design criterion is given as:

\[ D_{fat} \cdot DFF < 1 \]  

(4.13)

where DFF is the Design Fatigue Factor. The DFF is applied to reduce the probability of fatigue failure, and is selected based on availability for inspection and the consequence of failure (DNV GL; 2014). For fatigue calculations of the wellhead DFF=10 is used (DNV; 2011).

Fatigue is, as mentioned earlier, a result of cycle-by-cycle loads. Hence, the stress and strain in a cycle, will depend on the previous cycles. This is called a stress memory effect and is not accounted for in Miner-Palmgren summation. This effect could lead to bias and an uncertain estimation of damage. To account for this bias a relative Miner-Palmgren sum can be applied, and for offshore structures \(D < 0.5\) is proposed. However, Miner-Palmgren sums are often set to less than 1 due to the DFF, which includes an additional safety factor. This means that Miner-Palmgren does not only measure damage, but is also a safety measure (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985).
Chapter 5

Overall Wellhead Fatigue Methodology

The following information is found in the Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method (DNV; 2011).

In this chapter the wellhead fatigue analysis method developed by the Joint Industry Project is presented. Please note that the local analysis is not performed in this thesis.

To calculate the fatigue life of a wellhead a three-step procedure is used:

1. Local response analysis
2. Global load analysis
3. Fatigue damage assessment

The analysis methodology describes how to calculate wellhead fatigue using two separate analyses, namely one local and one global analysis. The global analysis is performed to obtain the moment at the wellhead datum. The moments are transformed to stresses at the critical hot spots by use of a local analysis. In addition, the local analysis establish the boundary conditions at the wellhead, which are used in the global load analysis. Using the obtained stresses, in combination with SN-curves, a Miner-Palmgren summation can be carried out to calculate the fatigue damage. The method can be visualized in the flowchart in Figure 5.1.

The steps in the analysis procedure will be explained more thoroughly in the sections below.
5.1 Local Response Analysis

To perform a local response analysis, a finite element software is used. The basic steps in the analysis are to make a model, apply boundary conditions and loads, define the output and run the analysis. The main objective in the local response analysis is to describe the relation between the stresses in the given wellhead hot spots and the bending moment at the wellhead datum, by use of load-to-stress curves. Moreover, the boundary conditions on the wellhead datum are obtained, which are used in the global analysis.

5.1.1 Modelling

A geometric description and material properties are the basis for designing a model of the wellhead and conductor housing. The model is built up by solid elements. Symmetry about the xz-plane is applied to reduce the computational effort, by only analysing half of the model and mirroring the results. Below the lowest hotspot in the conductor the model is built with beam elements. About 50 m below the mudline the model is ended. To give an exact representation of the soil stiffness, p-y curves are used to give properties to non-linear soil springs, which are connected to the elements facing the soil.
5.1. LOCAL RESPONSE ANALYSIS

5.1.2 Wellhead Stiffness

To describe the boundary conditions and stiffness of the wellhead in the global load analysis, a simplified stiffness model is obtained as output from the local analysis (Figure 5.2). As mentioned in Section 1.2, Reinås et al. (2012) concludes that this representation describes the well's true behaviour better than the coupled approach described in ISO 13624-2.

The simplified stiffness model is described by the beam bending stiffness $EI$, non-linear spring stiffness $k$, height $H$, and stick-up length $H_{st}$. The stick-up length is assumed to be 0.5 m, while the other parameters are calculated from the local response analysis. To obtain the parameters, two load cases are applied: Pure shear force (A) and pure bending moment (B). The load cases are selected as they describe the first two mode shapes that will dominate the response of the wellhead (see Figure 5.3).
Pure shear force is applied at the Lower Flex Joint (LFJ), in load case A. Then, Force/Displacement and Moment/Rotation curves can be obtained at the wellhead datum. Correspondingly, pure bending moment is applied at the LFJ for load case B, resulting in Moment/Displacement and Moment/Rotation curves. An example of these curves can be seen in Figure 5.4. A typical point is selected from each curve to calculate the properties of the simplified stiffness model.

5.1.3 Load-to-stress Curve

To compute the load-to-stress curve, loads are applied at the LFJ and the stresses in the wellhead are obtained. The first load step shall simulate the pretension of the wellhead system, while the second step applies the riser load, in incremental steps. It is suggested to apply riser loads in increments for every 5% of the total riser load. An example of a load-to-stress curve can be seen in Figure 5.5.
5.2. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

To obtain the time series of the bending moment at the wellhead datum a global load analysis is applied. The time series shall be used in the fatigue calculations. The entire riser system is modelled and analysed for all relevant sea states. The global load analysis is carried out for three modes of operation: Drilling, completion, and workover. In addition, bending moment histograms can be obtained from the time series. It is important that the different components are modelled accurately, as the global model should capture the relevant physical effects that occur during operation.

5.2.1 Modelling

The riser model is built up by bar or beam elements. The main riser components can be seen in Figure 5.6. The lower end of the riser model is terminated at the wellhead datum, where the simplified stiffness model is introduced, with the properties obtained in the local response analysis (Section 5.1). On the upper end, the boundary condition connects the riser to the drilling rig at the upper flex joint (UFJ).

There are many different ways to model the tensioner system, but the simplest option is to apply a point load at the tensioner ring node. However, modelling the riser tensioners and applying top tension through these will give a more correct representation of the top tension, where the righting moment from the tensioners is also included. The effect of the simplification depends on the type of problem that is analysed.

Environmental characteristics for the area and motion characteristics (RAOs) for the drilling unit are applied to describe the loads on the system. Only one wave direction is applied for each sea state and long crested waves are assumed. This means that all energy are applied in
one plane. Current should be applied to avoid overly conservative results. For fatigue analyses, the P10 percentile is used, which means the current level that will be exceeded 90% of the time. This will give a conservatively low damping level in the analysis.

![Diagram of riser model for three phases: Drilling, completion, and workover](image)

**Figure 5.6:** Main components in the riser model for the three phases: Drilling, completion, and workover (DNV; 2011)

Flex joints have traditionally been modelled with constant rotational stiffness (also called secant stiffness). However, it is recommended to use a non-linear moment curve, preferably for both static and dynamic stiffness, to avoid non-conservative results. An example of non-linear flex joint stiffness can be seen in Figure 5.7.

To obtain the bending moment time series to be used in the fatigue damage assessment, one simulation is run for each sea state. The simulation length is 1 hour and the simulations are carried out in the time domain.
5.3 Fatigue Damage Assessment

The evaluation of fatigue damage is based on the classical approach, using S-N curves and the Miner-Palmgren sum. However, fracture mechanics may also be applied. To calculate fatigue damage, the bending moment time series from the global analysis are mapped with the load-to-stress curve from the local analysis. Rainflow counting is used to obtain histograms for each hot spot. In the histogram a minimum of 100 bins/blocks should be used. A Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) can be applied to the stress time series, before rainflow counting is carried out, according to Equation 5.1.

\[ \Delta \sigma_{\text{hotspot}} = SCF \cdot \Delta \sigma_{\text{nominal}} \]  

Equation 5.1

The fatigue damage is then found for each hotspot using the stress histogram and the appropriate S-N curve. The calculation is carried out for every sea state in the scatter diagram and the probability of occurrence for each sea state during operations is included, so that the accumulated damage reflects the actual environment. Adding together the damage from the three contributing phases: Drilling, completion and workover, results in the total fatigue damage. The sum can be written as:

\[ D_{\text{total}} = \sum_{\text{phases}} D_i \]  

Equation 5.2

where \( D_i \) is the damage from phase \( i \). The following assumptions are introduced in the fatigue assessment:

- Only bending moment and shear force on the wellhead datum contributes to fatigue.
- The properties of the cross-sections and welds are constant around the circumference.
• Potential hysteresis effects are not taken into account. This means that the load-to-stress curve is equal for loading and unloading.

• Hot spot stress is calculated on both the compression and tension sides, thus the load-to-stress curve may therefore be unsymmetrical.

In the Joint Industry Project analysis methodology, which is used in this report, the contribution of vortex induced vibrations (VIV) is not included. This can be seen as a non-conservative assumption, as some combinations of environmental conditions (current) and system properties may lead to VIV and thus cause high fatigue damage on the well.
Chapter 6

Modelling and Analysis

This chapter describes the modelling and analyses carried out in this thesis. First, the global load analysis is presented: Input, modelling properties, and analysis set up. Second, the fatigue damage calculation is described, including development of load histograms and relative damage calculations.

6.1 Global Load Analysis

To execute the global load analyses, the computer program SIMA/RIFLEX is utilized. The overall global load analysis procedure is described in Section 5.2.

6.1.1 SIMA/RIFLEX

SIMA/RIFLEX is a computer tool for the global analysis of slender systems made by MAR-INTEK. The main theory principles that it is based on are presented in Chapter 3. RIFLEX contains five modules: INPMOD, STAMOD, DYNMOD, FREMOD, and OUTMOD (Marintek; 2014b). An overview of the structure of the program can be seen in Figure 6.1.
CHAPTER 6. MODELLING AND ANALYSIS

INPMOD contains most of the input data for the analysis, including specifications of the different cross-sections, external wrapping (used for buoyancy modules), boundary conditions, components (for instance flex joints and tension ring), line and segment description, etc (Marintek; 2014b). The main building stone in the riser model is the supernodes, which set the necessary boundary conditions along the riser and link all the different line segments together. Each segment is a different cross-section type, combined to a line. An overview of the main parts in the riser model can be found in Figure 6.2.

STAMOD is used to run static analyses, as described by the procedure in Section 3.2, and also to calculate the initial configuration for the dynamic analysis. The dynamic analysis is carried out in the DYNMOD module, according to the procedure described in Section 3.4. The eigenvalue analysis is also included in the DYNMOD module, according to the procedure in Section 3.3 (Marintek; 2014b).
SIMA/RIFLEX contains a post-processing package, which is included in the OUTMOD and PLOMOD modules. OUTMOD can be used to obtain for instance the time series and envelope curves for forces and moments, and to carry out fatigue calculations. PLOMOD is used to plot the results from OUTMOD (Marintek; 2014b).

6.1.2 Input Data

All modelling data are provided by Aker Solutions. The input data describe a drilling riser model (phase 1), and this is the only phase that will be covered in the analysis. An overview of the model can be seen in Figure 6.3. All input data can be found in Appendix A.

To investigate the effect of change in tension, five different water depths are modelled: 80m, 125m, 190m, 500m and 1000m. All models have the same stack-up, but the length of the buoyant section has been changed to get the correct length for the different models.

Some important data for the models are:

- A drilling fluid density of $\rho_d = 1500 \text{kg/m}^3$ is applied inside the pipe.
- To simulate the movement in the telescopic joint, the inner barrel is assumed to be a beam with low axial stiffness. For this analysis, the stiffness of the inner barrel (see Table 6.2) is divided by 100000 (Sævik; 2015). The inner barrel is also modelled so that it is nearly mass-less.
- The model is built from the seabed and up, meaning that the bottom point is the soil node.
- Drag- and added mass coefficients is applied to describe the hydrodynamic loads on the structure. $C_{D_N}=1$, $C_{D_T}=0.03$, while $C_{A_N} \approx 1$, depending on the component. Details can be found in Appendix A.3.
- The riser model consists of two flex joints. The upper flex joint has linear stiffness, while the lower flex joint has non-linear stiffness. The lower flex joint has a larger stiffness than the upper flex joint. Details can be found in Appendix A.5.
- On the lower boundary the riser is connected to the wellhead. The wellhead model is pinned, below the seabed, as seen in Figure 6.4. A spring is used to model the soil stiffness. On the upper boundary the drilling riser is connected to the drilling rig, which is modelled by a fixed boundary condition.

The length and number of elements applied for each component is given in Table 6.1.
CHAPTER 6. MODELLING AND ANALYSIS

Figure 6.3: Riser stack up in drilling mode
### 6.1. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Length [m]</th>
<th>No. of elements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joints</td>
<td>31.2/76.2/141.2/451.2/951.2</td>
<td>21/50/93/296/625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10ft Pup Joint</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ft Crossover</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.1: Riser stack up: Length and number of elements for each component

### Geometrical Data

In Table 6.2 the properties of the marine riser joints are presented:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>L/joint [m]</th>
<th>OD [m]</th>
<th>D_{drag} [m]</th>
<th>EI [Nm²]</th>
<th>EA [N]</th>
<th>M_{air} [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>5.029</td>
<td>3.27 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>6.18 \cdot 10^{10}</td>
<td>127000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>5.029</td>
<td>3.27 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>6.18 \cdot 10^{10}</td>
<td>65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>0.978</td>
<td>1.71 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>5.11 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>1.143</td>
<td>1.41 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>4.16 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10ft Pup Joint</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.889</td>
<td>1.41 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>4.16 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40ft Crossover Joint</td>
<td>12.192</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.889</td>
<td>1.41 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>4.16 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.978</td>
<td>1.71 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>5.11 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>0.610</td>
<td>0.863</td>
<td>2.60 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>5.90 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>18000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel¹</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.69 \cdot 10^8</td>
<td>5.04 \cdot 10^9</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.2: Marine riser joint properties

### Wellhead Model

The wellhead is modelled as a beam with a spring (Figure 6.4). The spring stiffness is calculated by a local analysis of the wellhead, as described in Section 5.1. In Section 5.1.2 it is mentioned that the spring stiffness should be non-linear. A constant spring stiffness is expected to over-predict the wellhead stiffness for large displacements. However, since the goal of this thesis is to compare different cases, and that applying a constant stiffness reduces computation time significantly, it was decided to apply constant stiffness.

¹In the Riflex model, a mass of 1 kg/m is applied and the axial stiffness is reduced to 50400 Nm².
The stick-up length, $H_{st}$, is 0.5 m, the beam stiffness, $EI$, is $1.7576 \cdot 10^9$ N$m^2$ and the spring stiffness, $k$, is $1.4439 \cdot 10^7$ N/m. The beam length is 7.4 m, where 3.2 m is above the seabed. All properties can be found in Appendix A.4.

One of the effects to be investigated is how a change in wellhead stiffness affects wellhead fatigue, and therefore three different spring stiffnesses are applied. In addition to the base case, a 50% reduction and a 50% increase of the spring stiffness is applied. The exact values can be seen in Table 6.3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Spring Stiffness, $k$ [N/m]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base case</td>
<td>$1.4439 \cdot 10^7$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Reduction</td>
<td>$7.2196 \cdot 10^6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Increase</td>
<td>$2.1659 \cdot 10^7$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.3: Spring stiffnesses applied in case study

### 6.1.3 Tension

As mentioned in Section 3.5, a positive effective tension is needed to avoid buckling of the riser. The calculation of tension is based on the weight of the riser. In addition, an overpull is introduced. Overpull is defined as the tension below the Lower Marine Riser Package (LMRP). The overpull is important to ensure a quick disconnect if an emergency occurs. Aker Solutions suggest an overpull of 25 t-100 t (metric ton). Overpull of 25 t, 35 t, 45 t, 55 t, 62.5 t, 70 t, 80 t, 90 t and 100 t is applied in the case study. To calculate the tension, the effective weight is calculated according to Equation 3.31, and the overpull is added to find the applied top tension (Equation 3.32). The calculations can be seen in Appendix B.
6.1. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

The drilling rig used in the analysis has a wireline tensioning system, which consists of 8 tension wires. According to Williams and Greene (2012a), as discussed in Chapter 1, a detailed tension model will reduce the fatigue life. However, in this analysis it is selected to apply the tension as a constant force at the tensioner ring, as the goal of this thesis is to compare different overpulls.

In reality a tension variation due to friction and fluid drag in the hydraulic system will occur (Holm et al.; 2013). The dynamic tension variation can be described by the equation (Marintek; 2014b):

\[ T = T_{top} + \Delta T = T_{top} + k\Delta z(t) + c\Delta \dot{z}(T) + m\Delta \ddot{z}(t) \]  

(6.1)

where \( \Delta z(t) \), \( \Delta \dot{z}(t) \) and \( \Delta \ddot{z}(t) \) are the relative displacement, velocity and acceleration, respectively, in z-direction, between vessel and riser. Correspondingly \( k \), \( c \), and \( m \) are coefficients for tension variations due to displacement, velocity, and acceleration. However, since the fatigue assessment neglects the effect of axial stress and the bending stress is only used to establish the stress time series, the error of not including the varying tension in the analysis is assumed to be small (DNV; 2011).

6.1.4 Buoyancy

Buoyancy elements are attached to the riser to reduce the weight in water. In the model these are called buoyancy joints. To model the buoyancy elements the feature "external wrapping" is used in SIMA/RIFLEX. The calculations are based on the definition of effective weight as given in Equation 3.31. An illustration of the external wrapping concept can be seen in Figure 6.5.

![Figure 6.5: Definition of external wrapping in SIMA/RIFLEX (Marintek; 2014b)](image_url)
The length of the wrapping is equal to the length of the joint for the buoyant joints, so the fraction is 1. The area of the external wrapping (AE) is calculated as the difference between the hydrodynamic diameter and the outer diameter. It is assumed that the buoyancy joint carries all of the weight, so that the external wrapping has zero mass. Hence, only the external wrapping, AE, has to be calculated.

In the input data only the weight in air and the weight in water (open pipe) is given, so the material density, $\rho_{mat}$, is calculated first from the following relation:

$$M_{sub, openpipe} = M_{air} \cdot BF = M_{air} \cdot \frac{\rho_{mat} - \rho}{\rho_{mat}}$$

(6.2)

where BF is the buoyancy factor, given from the material density $\rho_{mat}$ and water density $\rho$. Applying that $M_{sub, openpipe} = 500\, kg$ and $M_{air} = 8600\, kg$ leads to a material density, $\rho_{mat} = 1088.3\, kg/m^3$. The total area of the buoyant joint is then found by:

$$M_{air} = \rho_{mat} \cdot V = \rho_{mat} \cdot A \cdot 1$$

(6.3)

Resulting in a total area of $0.5185\, m^2$. From this, the cross-section outer area can be subtracted, leading to the area of the buoyancy element, $AE = 0.2955\, m^2$. A detailed calculation can be found in Appendix C.

### 6.1.5 Environment

The metocean report (Statoil; 2010) for the field is used to specify the environmental condition for the model. In accordance with the practice for fatigue, the P10 percentile is used when applying current (i.e a current level that will be exceeded 90% of the time (DNV; 2011)), with $v_c = 0.05\, m/s$. Uniform current along the riser is assumed. This will result in a conservatively low damping level (DNV; 2011).

To obtain the most accurate results, irregular waves are used. They are generated from the JONSWAP spectrum, as described in Section 3.7. As the waves are long crested, a unidirectional JONSWAP spectrum is applied. A significant wave height of 3.5 m and peak periods in the interval between 4.5 - 20.5 sec is applied in the global analysis, according to the problem text. The scatter diagram is given in Table 6.4.

In reality, every sea state has its own main direction, but to simplify the analysis, only one wave heading is used. The drilling riser itself can be assumed to be axis-symmetric, so the main difference in loading comes from the motions of the drilling rig, which will vary with the wave direction. For this analysis, only a $0^\circ$ heading is used (head sea), thus surge will be the dominating motion. The transfer function for surge can be seen in Figure 6.6. As surge motion will lead to displacement of the riser, this will result in a bending moment on the wellhead. Applying only one heading in the analyses is expected to be a conservative assumption, since
a variation in the wave direction will distribute the load direction on the wellhead. Some wave direction, for example waves with 90° heading (beam sea), is expected to result in higher motions than 0° heading and thus higher loads on the wellhead. However, every case investigated has the same wave heading so that they are comparable. This is the most important, as the goal of this thesis is to investigate the relative change in fatigue damage.

![Figure 6.6: First order motion transfer function for surge, 0°](image)

### 6.1.6 Vessel Motion

To describe the vessel motion, Response Amplitude Operators (RAO) provided by Aker Solution is used. As a 0° heading is used, only surge, heave and pitch will contribute to vessel motion. The RAOs can be seen in Appendix D.

The RAOs have to be converted to the correct file format used in SIMA/RIFLEX. As a RAO can be defined as a sine or cosine function, with positive or negative phase angle, it can occur errors during the conversion. A simulation for a regular wave, with a long period (T=30 sec) is therefore carried out to check the behaviour of the platform in waves. The platform should follow the wave for a long wave period. This is equivalent to a cork floating in open sea.

### 6.1.7 Simulation

Time domain simulation is used for the global load analysis. A simulation length of 3600 seconds is selected to avoid a statistical uncertainty of more than 10 % (Steinkjer et al.; 2010). A time step of 0.1 seconds is applied. Long crested waves are used and there is no variation of the main direction in each sea state (DNV; 2011). The wave time series is found by Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). A constant average acceleration is assumed (See Figure 3.6) for the Newmark-β method, where $\beta = \frac{1}{4}$ and $\gamma = \frac{1}{2}$. 
The damping parameters are calculated according to Section 3.1.3. According to Langen and Sigbjörnsson (1979), it can be assumed for risers that $\alpha_1 = 0$. If a typical damping level of 3% is assumed, then Equation 3.11 can be simplified and solved for $\alpha_2$:

$$0.03 = \frac{1}{2} \alpha_2 \omega$$  

(6.4)

$$\alpha_2 = \frac{0.067}{2\pi}$$  

(6.5)

To simplify the analysis, one single period is selected. To be conservative, a small $\alpha_2$ is desirable. Hence, a low period is selected. For a period of 1 sec, $\alpha_2 = 0.009$.

### 6.2 Fatigue Damage Assessment

From the global load analysis, the time series of the bending moment are obtained and fatigue calculations, as described in Chapter 4 are carried out.

The bending moment time series obtained in the global load analysis are used to develop bending moment histograms, applying the rainflow counting procedure. As mentioned in Section 4.4 there are many different ways to account for half cycles, and in this thesis it is selected to count them as a half of a full cycle. In MATLAB histograms are computed by utilizing the WAFO package (Brodtkorb et al.; 2000). Both short- and long-term histograms are obtained, as described by the procedure in Section 4.5. The histograms are divided in bins of 5000 Nm. The scatter weight applied to calculate the long term/weighted histograms is given in Table 6.4. The scatter diagram is given for significant wave height ($H_s$) and spectral peak period ($T_p$), for a period of 100 years and is calculated from the long-term wave statistics (Statoil; 2010).

In addition, a relative fatigue damage calculation is carried out, applying Miner-Palmgren summation. The damage is calculated for 1 hour. The reason that the term relative fatigue damage is used in this thesis, is that the conversion from loads to stresses is not carried out. Instead, it is assumed that the stress is linearly dependent on the bending moment and thus the fatigue damage calculated with the use of bending moment will be proportional to the actual fatigue damage. The results in terms of numerical values can therefore not be used to define the actual fatigue life, but only to do a relative comparison between the different cases. Due to these factors, the Design Fatigue Factor (DFF) is not taken into account. The S-N curve applied is F1, which is for a single-sided weld in a seawater environment with cathodic protection. The SN-curve is chosen according to DNVGL-RP-0005 (DNV GL; 2014). According to the problem text it is assumed that the fatigue damage will be in the high cycle range-regime ($N < 10^7$) and thus $m=5$ is applied for the SN-curve. As a result the SN-curve is a straight line and not bi-linear.
The MATLAB script for the fatigue damage assessment can be found in Appendix K.

Table 6.4: Scatter weight for the given sea states, $H_s = 3.5$ m (Statoil; 2010)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$T_p$</th>
<th>No. of Occurrences</th>
<th>Probability of Occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>0.0074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>0.0439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>0.1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>7263</td>
<td>0.1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>7945</td>
<td>0.2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>6564</td>
<td>0.1752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>4403</td>
<td>0.1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>0.0674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>0.0343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>0.0159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>0.0069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>0.0028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum</td>
<td>37474</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7

Presentation and Evaluation of Results

In this chapter, the results from the global load analysis and fatigue calculations are presented and discussed. In addition, uncertainties and limitations related to the analysis are revealed.

7.1 Global Load Analysis

In this section, the results from the global analysis are presented and discussed. Please note that for all graphs the x-axis the origin is defined at the soil node (placed 4.2 m below the seabed) (See Figure 6.3). This means that the graph (x-axis) goes from the seabed and upwards to the drilling rig in the global z-direction.

7.1.1 Eigenvalue Analysis

The eigenvalue analysis obtains system characteristics and can be used to explain phenomena that occur in dynamic analyses, for instance resonance. A detailed overview of all natural periods can be found in Appendix E.
Natural Period

From the eigenvalue analyses the ten first eigenvalues and corresponding mode shapes are calculated. For the given problem, current is applied. Applying current will lead to a displacement/curvature of the riser, which will result in a geometrical stiffness. This means that there is a coupling-term with the axial stiffness, $EA$, included in the calculations for the analysis with current. It can be observed that the natural periods occur in pairs. Assessing the results shows that the natural period reduces with increasing overpull for both eigenvalue number and water depth, here exemplified in Figures 7.1 and 7.2.

![Eigenvalues: Overpull Comparison - 80 m](image)

Figure 7.1: Natural period for different overpulls and eigenvalue number (80 m)
This can be explained by the relation between mass, stiffness and natural period:

$$T_n = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m}{k}}$$  \hspace{1cm} (7.1)

According to Equation 7.1, the natural period is thus determined by the mass- and stiffness matrix. The stiffness of the riser is driven by the applied top tension and deflected shape (Chakrabarti; 2005). From Equation 7.1, it is seen that the natural period will increase for increasing mass, and thus for increased water depth as the riser gets heavier. Correspondingly, the natural period will reduce for increased stiffness, here represented by an increase in tension/overpull which results in a stiffer system.

In the analyses, a sensitivity study on the wellhead stiffness is carried out. For increased wellhead stiffness, it can be observed that the natural period is reduced, while for a reduction in wellhead stiffness, the natural period will increase. An illustration can be seen in Figure 7.3.
Figure 7.3: Natural period for different wellhead stiffness (25 t, 80 m)

According to Equation 7.1 it is observed that an increase in the overall stiffness, $k$, due to the increased wellhead stiffness will result in a reduced natural period. Thus, the results correspond with the proposed theory.

From Figure 7.3, it can be observed that the change in natural period, especially for the most dominating eigenvalues, 1 and 2, is seen to be relatively small for the change in wellhead stiffness. Hence, it is possible that the change in wellhead stiffness has small effect on the total stiffness and thus a small effect on the system’s overall response.

**Mode Shape**

Each eigenvalue have a corresponding mode shape. For the given problem, the eigenvalues occur in pairs, as seen in Figure 7.1-7.3 and in Appendix E. Thus, the mode shapes will also occur in pairs. The only difference between the mode shapes in each pair is the direction where the largest displacement occurs (changing between X and Y-displacement). X-direction is the direction of the incoming waves- and current, while Y-direction is the transverse direction. Since the mode shapes occur in pairs, only one mode shape is displayed for each pair. It is expected that the mode shapes will be similar to the fundamental mode shapes, which according to Larsen (2012) are given as:
7.1. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

\[ \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{L} x\right) \text{ for } n = 1, 2, 3... \] (7.2)

On the graphs of the mode shapes the x-axis describes the point on the riser, where the origin is defined at the soil node. The scale along the y-axis of the graphs is the default values from SIMA/RIFLEX, but these can be scaled as desired, as there is not the magnitude, but the shape that is of interest.

**Variation in Overpull**

In Figures 7.4 and 7.5 the mode shapes for eigenvectors 1-4 are displayed for the nine overpulls investigated. It can be observed that the mode shape is similar for all overpulls, the only difference is the magnitude of the relative displacement. The lowest overpull is seen to have the largest magnitude.

![Figure 7.4: Overpull variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 2 - Y displacement)](image)
CHAPTER 7. PRESENTATION AND EVALUATION OF RESULTS

Figure 7.5: Overpull variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 4 - Y-displacement)

From the figures it is observed that the difference in magnitude between the different mode shapes is small, which is expected, as the variation in natural period is small for the different overpulls. From Figure 7.4 it is observed that eigenvalues 1 and 2 are similar to the first fundamental mode shape given by Equation 7.2, where $n = 1$. For eigenvalues 3 and 4 given in Figure 7.5, it can be observed that the mode shapes are similar to the second fundamental mode shape, where $n = 2$.

Variation in Water Depth

In the analyses, five different water depths are investigated. When comparing the mode shapes for the different water depths it is observed that the same mode shapes occur for all cases. In addition, it is seen that the relative displacement varies with overpull and that the largest displacement occurs for the lowest water depth. This can be exemplified in Figures 7.6 and 7.7. Also for a variation in water depth, it is observed that the 1st and 2nd eigenvalues follow the first fundamental mode shape, while eigenvalues 3 and 4 follow the second fundamental mode shape.
7.1. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

Figure 7.6: Water depth variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 2 - Y - displacement)

Figure 7.7: Water depth variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 4 - Y - displacement)
Variation in Wellhead Stiffness

The effect of changing the wellhead stiffness can also be observed from the mode shapes. An example for the case with 125 m water depth and 25 t overpull is presented in Figures 7.8 and 7.9. It can be observed that the mode shapes are similar for the three different applied wellhead stiffnesses. Taking a closer look at the results shows that the base case’s mode shape lies in between the mode shapes for reduction and an increase in stiffness. This corresponds well with the obtained natural periods. Since the mode shapes are that alike, similar riser behaviour is expected for these three wellhead stiffnesses. In addition, in Figure 7.9 it is observed that the base case and a 50% increase in stiffness are most similar, thus the most similar behaviour, and thus damage, is expected for these two cases.

It is also observed that for a variation in wellhead stiffness, the obtained mode shapes correspond well with the fundamental mode shapes.

Figure 7.8: WH stiffness variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 1 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 2 - Y-displacement)
7.1. GLOBAL LOAD ANALYSIS

Figure 7.9: WH stiffness variation: Mode shape: Eigenvector 3 - X-displacement (Similar to Eigenvector 4 - Y - displacement)

Analytical Eigenvalue Expression

For a beam in tension, which has moment free support on both ends, the analytical expression for the eigenfrequency can be found as a combination of a string in tension and a beam, which is moment free on both ends. The eigenfrequency for the tensioned string is given as (Larsen; 2012):

\[ \omega_{s,n} = \frac{n\pi}{L} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}} \]  
(7.3)

And for the beam with moment free ends, describing the bending stiffness:

\[ \omega_{b,n} = \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2 \sqrt{\frac{EI}{m}} \]  
(7.4)

which combined becomes (Larsen; 2012):

\[ \omega_n = \sqrt{\omega_{s,n}^2 + \omega_{b,n}^2} \]  
(7.5)
\[ \omega_n = \frac{n\pi}{L} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m} + \left(\frac{n\pi}{L}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{EI}{m}} \]  

(7.6)

From Equation 7.6 it is observed that a beam with tension has a higher eigenfrequency than one without tension. Since the contribution from tension is given by the length, \( L \), it is seen that for short risers (shallow water), the eigenfrequency will not be affected by tension. Similarly, the tension will dominate for a long riser (deep water) and the riser will behave more like a vibrating string (Larsen; 2012). In addition, for higher order modal shapes (increasing \( n \)), the bending stiffness term (Equation 7.4) will dominate, as it increases with \( n^2 \).

**Eigenvalue "0"**

When the conventional eigenvalue analysis is carried out, the upper boundary condition is fixed, thus no eigenvalues with displacement at the upper boundary are calculated. However, since surge is identified as an important motion for fatigue, the eigenvalue for the riser with displacement in the upper end is interesting to investigate further. Hence, an additional eigenvalue, a so-called eigenvalue "0" is calculated. This is given as a beam with displacement at one end, as seen in Figure 7.10. Since the length of the beam in mode "0" will be \( 2L \), the eigenfrequency will, according to Equation 7.6, be half the eigenfrequency for eigenvalue 1 if it is tension dominated, or it will be a quarter of the eigenfrequency for eigenvalue 1 if it is beam stiffness dominated. The eigenfrequency of mode "0" is thus 2-4 times smaller than the eigenfrequency for mode 1, depending on the degree to which the system is tension dominated or beam stiffness dominated.

![Figure 7.10: Eigenvalue "0"](image)
### 7.1. Global Load Analysis

Table 7.1: Natural period [sec] for mode "0": Tension dominated ($T_{p1} \cdot 2$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 m</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>12.86</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>12.18</td>
<td>11.95</td>
<td>11.74</td>
<td>11.48</td>
<td>11.23</td>
<td>11.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 m</td>
<td>21.29</td>
<td>20.56</td>
<td>19.91</td>
<td>19.32</td>
<td>18.92</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>18.07</td>
<td>17.64</td>
<td>17.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 m</td>
<td>31.63</td>
<td>30.54</td>
<td>29.56</td>
<td>28.68</td>
<td>28.07</td>
<td>27.50</td>
<td>26.79</td>
<td>26.14</td>
<td>25.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 m</td>
<td>70.80</td>
<td>68.74</td>
<td>66.86</td>
<td>65.14</td>
<td>63.94</td>
<td>62.80</td>
<td>61.39</td>
<td>60.07</td>
<td>58.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 m</td>
<td>119.57</td>
<td>116.72</td>
<td>114.11</td>
<td>111.69</td>
<td>109.99</td>
<td>108.38</td>
<td>106.35</td>
<td>104.44</td>
<td>102.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.2: Natural period [sec] for mode "0": Beam stiffness dominated ($T_{p1} \cdot 4$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 m</td>
<td>26.50</td>
<td>25.72</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>23.90</td>
<td>23.48</td>
<td>23.01</td>
<td>22.46</td>
<td>22.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 m</td>
<td>42.57</td>
<td>41.12</td>
<td>39.82</td>
<td>38.65</td>
<td>37.84</td>
<td>37.08</td>
<td>36.14</td>
<td>35.27</td>
<td>34.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 m</td>
<td>63.26</td>
<td>61.08</td>
<td>59.12</td>
<td>57.36</td>
<td>56.14</td>
<td>54.99</td>
<td>53.58</td>
<td>52.27</td>
<td>51.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 m</td>
<td>141.61</td>
<td>137.48</td>
<td>133.72</td>
<td>130.28</td>
<td>127.87</td>
<td>125.61</td>
<td>122.78</td>
<td>120.15</td>
<td>117.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 m</td>
<td>239.13</td>
<td>233.45</td>
<td>228.22</td>
<td>223.38</td>
<td>219.99</td>
<td>216.76</td>
<td>212.70</td>
<td>208.88</td>
<td>205.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As seen from the results in Table 7.1, for a tension dominated situation, resonance phenomena will only occur for 80 m and 125 m water depth. Correspondingly, for a stiffness dominated situation, as given in Table 7.2, resonance will not occur for any of the water depths investigated. However, the actual eigenvalue for mode "0" is expected to be somewhere between those two extremities. Eigenvalue "0" may therefore affect the result for some cases, but in general the natural period is too high, as the maximum peak period investigated is 20.5 sec.

#### 7.1.2 Bending Moment

From the global load analysis, bending moment time series are obtained at the wellhead datum and used to calculate fatigue damage. The wellhead datum is defined as the top of the wellhead (See Figure 6.3).

To get an overview of the loads on the riser, a bending moment envelope curve is computed, presenting the maximum loads along the riser. An example of a bending moment envelope curve, for 125 m water depth, 62.5 t overpull, and $T_p$ = 4.5 sec can be seen in Figure 7.11.
In Figure 7.11 it is observed that the highest bending moment occurs at the wellhead datum. It is given in Table 6.2 that there is an increase in stiffness from the riser to the lower stack, thus the wellhead datum can be seen as a (nearly) fixed point and thus high bending moment is expected. The stiffness of the system will decide how high the moment is. Below the wellhead datum a simple beam-spring model is applied (See Figure 6.4), thus no bending moment envelope is given for this part.

The standard deviation of the bending moment can also be computed as an envelope curve, as presented in Figure 7.12. From the standard deviation envelope curve it is also seen that the largest standard deviation occurs at the wellhead datum.
To give an overview of the load picture, the maximum bending moment on the wellhead is presented in Table 7.3, for the base case with an overpull of 62.5 t.

Table 7.3: Maximum bending moment [kNm] at WH datum (Base Case, Overpull=62.5t)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tp [sec]</th>
<th>4.5</th>
<th>5.5</th>
<th>6.5</th>
<th>7.5</th>
<th>8.5</th>
<th>9.5</th>
<th>10.5</th>
<th>11.5</th>
<th>12.5</th>
<th>13.5</th>
<th>14.5</th>
<th>15.5</th>
<th>16.5</th>
<th>17.5</th>
<th>18.5</th>
<th>19.5</th>
<th>20.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 m</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>1407</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td>1146</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 m</td>
<td>1235</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 m</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 m</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 m</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.3 shows that the maximum bending moment reduces with increased water depth. This is to be expected, as a given displacement at the sea surface leads to less relative motion at the wellhead datum the longer the distance between the sea surface and wellhead datum. Moreover, the hydrodynamic damping increases with increasing water depth. It is also seen in Table 7.3 that the maximum bending moment occurs for different peak periods for different water depths. As the maximum bending moment is expected to occur at resonance, and the natural period varies with depth, this is to be expected. When comparing the natural periods given in
Appendix E and the peak period where the maximum bending moment occurs, these are seen to correlate rather well. Furthermore, it is seen that the low peak periods lead to the highest maximum bending moment. As these are the most high-frequent waves, and therefore have the most energy, this seems reasonable.

### 7.1.3 Response Analysis

To further investigate the difference between each of the load cases a response analysis has been carried out. According to response analysis theory, a system can be divided into three categories (Larsen; 2012):

- **Stiffness dominated system:** The load frequency is smaller than the eigenfrequency. 
  \[ \omega \ll \omega_n \]
- **Resonance system:** The load frequency is equal or near equal to the eigenfrequency. 
  \[ \omega \approx \omega_n \]
- **Inertia dominated system:** The load frequency is larger than the eigenfrequency. \[ \omega \gg \omega_n \]

![Response spectrum]

The auto spectrum for the moment on the wellhead is computed to investigate the system response. The spectrum is obtained by using the auto spectrum tool in SIMA/RIFLEX, which is based on the following equation (Marintek; 2015):

\[
S_{xx}(f) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \left| \int x_j(t) \exp(-2\pi if t) dt \right|^2
\]  

(7.7)

where \(x(t)\) is the time series and \(N\) is the number of blocks the time series is divided into. The auto spectrum is smoothed with the following weight function (\(m=3\)) (Marintek; 2015):
\[ w = 1 - \cos \left( \frac{\pi k}{m+1} \right) \] (7.8)

In the following sections the response spectra for the moment on the wellhead datum are investigated. The response spectra are given as a function of wave frequency. All response spectra can be found in Appendix F.

**Variation in Overpull**

To investigate the response, spectra for a peak period of 9.5 sec is selected, as this sea state contributes most to fatigue damage according to the scatter diagram (Table 6.4). All response spectra for \( T_p = 9.5 \text{ sec} \) (125 m water depth) can be seen in Appendix F.1.1. The eigenvalues occur in pairs, thus eigenfrequencies 1, 3, and 5 are selected to represent the three first eigenvalue pairs in the response spectra.

When investigating the response spectra for 125 m water depth, it is observed that all overpulls have three peaks occurring. Thus, the response spectra can be seen as combination of three of the single-peaked response spectra described in Figure 7.13. The three peaks occur for the three lowest pairs of eigenfrequencies. Hence, the three lowest pairs of mode shapes are expected to dominate the riser motion. As mentioned earlier, resonance occurs when the eigenfrequency is equal to the load frequency. The peak period is 9.5 sec \( (\omega_p = 0.66 \text{ rad/sec}) \) which is approximately equal to the lowest eigenfrequency pair \( (\omega_{n1}) \), thus expecting resonance. This is the largest peak in the spectrum, since most waves occur for the peak period in a given sea state. Resonance peaks will also occur for the two other eigenfrequency pairs, but since fewer waves with those load periods occur, these peaks will be smaller.

When investigating the spectra it is seen that if the first eigenvalue pair \( (\omega_{n1}) \) dominates, then the system will be dominated by inertia for all frequencies in the spectrum (that have energy), except the resonance frequencies. For the third eigenvalue \( (\omega_{n3}) \), the system will be stiffness dominated if the frequency is lower than the eigenfrequency and inertia dominated if it’s higher. The same also applies for the fifth eigenvalue \( (\omega_{n5}) \). Hence, if a wave with \( \omega = 1 \text{ rad/sec} \) occurs, the first eigenvalue will be inertia dominated, while eigenvalues 3 and 5 are stiffness dominated.

The response spectrum for an overpull of 25 t can be seen in Figure 7.14. It can be observed that there is a large amount of energy between the two first peaks of the spectrum. Thus, it is expected that for this part of the frequency domain \( (\omega \approx 1) \), both eigenvalues 1 and 3 have significant contributions to the response.
When increasing the overpull, it can be observed that energy between the peaks in the spectrum reduces. For an overpull of 100 t (Figure 7.15), the energy between the first and second peak is seen as drastically reduced compared to 25 t overpull. Hence, more of the energy is stored in the peaks, increasing their maxima. The first peak ($\omega_{n1}$) more than doubles in magnitude when the overpull is increased from 25 t to 100 t. When investigating the response spectra for 100 t, it can also be observed that the third peak ($\omega_{n5}$) has a higher peak than the second peak ($\omega_{n3}$). Thus, it is expected that the riser is more affected by eigenvalue 3 than eigenvalue 2 for an overpull of 100 t.
Variation in Peak Period

Response spectra for a variation in peak period can be used to investigate which peak periods and corresponding mode shapes contribute most to the system response and correspondingly to fatigue damage. All response spectra for the different peak periods (125 m water depth, 62.5 t overpull) can be found in Appendix F.1.2. When examining the change in spectra for a variation in peak period (125 m water depth), it can be seen that for low peak periods the first eigenvalue ($\omega_{n1}$) has no peak in the response spectrum, while the third ($\omega_{n3}$) and fifth ($\omega_{n5}$) eigenvalues have response peaks. An example for $T_p = 4.5$ sec can be seen in Figure 7.16.

For $T_p = 4.5$ sec ($\omega_p = 1.4$ rad/sec) it is seen that the second peak is largest, which is expected, as that is the peak where the peak period is equal to the eigenvalue ($\omega_{n3}$). As the waves are symmetrically distributed around the peak period, a higher number of waves is expected for eigenvalue 5 ($\omega_{n5}$) than eigenvalue 1 ($\omega_{n1}$), and thus a higher peak. When investigating the JONSWAP spectra for $T_p = 4.5$ sec (Figure 7.17) it is observed that no waves will occur for eigenvalue 1 ($\omega_{n1}$) and thus no peak occurs for this eigenfrequency either.

According to the trends described, eigenvalue 3 ($\omega_{n3}$) is expected to be the dominant mode as it has the highest peak. In addition, the riser will have contributions from eigenvalue 5 ($\omega_{n5}$). For this scenario as well, the modes can be defined as either inertia or stiffness dominated. When $\omega = 2$ rad/sec the riser will be inertia dominated for eigenvalue 3 ($\omega_{n3}$), while for eigenvalue 5 ($\omega_{n5}$) it will be stiffness dominated.
CHAPTER 7. PRESENTATION AND EVALUATION OF RESULTS

Figure 7.16: Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure 7.17: JONSWAP spectrum for $T_p=4.5$ sec
When the peak period reaches 8.5 sec, it can be observed in Figure 7.18 that the first and largest peak in the response spectra occurs for the first eigenfrequency ($\omega_{n1}$). This trend continues for all higher peak periods. For a peak period of 8.5 sec or higher, the first eigenvalue will always be the one closest to the peak period, thus having the highest number of waves. Therefore, the first eigenfrequency will always have the largest peak. Moreover, it can be observed that the peaks in the response spectrum reduce in magnitude as the peak period increases, when $T_p \geq 10.5$ sec. Hence, the response decreases, and less fatigue damage from these conditions is expected. This can be explained by the fact that the waves are moving away from the eigenfrequencies, thus avoiding resonance.

It is also observed that the first eigenvalue pair ($\omega_{n1}$) and the corresponding mode shape dominate for a peak period larger than 8.5 sec. This is also the peak periods that contributes most to fatigue, according to Table 6.4. As a result, it is expected that the first mode shape will give the largest contribution to fatigue, and that the response is governed by a system either in resonance or that is inertia dominated. In addition, the response from eigenvalues 3 and 5 will contribute to fatigue.

![Figure 7.18: Wellhead response: $T_p=8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)](image)
Variation in Water Depth

To investigate the behaviour of the riser at different water depths, a comparison of 125 m and 1000 m response spectra is carried out. All spectra for 1000 m water depth can be found in Appendix F2. An example of a response spectra for 1000 m water depth and overpull of 25 t, can be seen in Figure 7.19.

When investigating the response spectra for a peak period of 9.5 sec (the sea state contributing most to fatigue, according to Table 6.4), the most apparent difference compared to a 125 m water depth, is that the three first eigenvalue pairs of the 1000 m water depth case are outside of the peaks in the response spectra. This can be explained by the fact that the natural periods for 1000 m water depth are high, so they do not coincide with the wave peak periods investigated. Thus, it becomes more difficult to observe which mode shapes that will arise. The peak in the response spectrum for 1000 m water depth is seen as close to the peak period, and thus the applied wave spectra.

When the overpull is varied for the case with 1000 m water depth it observed in the response spectra that the peak always occurs for the same frequency, and that there is only a small variation in energy. Thus, there are greater differences in the spectrum for 125 m water depth.

![Response Spectrum: 1000 m - Overpull 25t - Tp=9.5](image)

Figure 7.19: Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
The response spectra for 1000 m is also investigated for a variation in peak period. In Figure 7.20 the response spectrum for $T_p=4.5$ sec is presented. From the figure it can be observed that the peak in the spectra occurs for the peak frequency. Compared to the spectrum for 125 m water depth, it is seen that no peaks occur for the eigenvalues.

![Response Spectrum: 1000 m - Overpull 62.5t - $T_p=4.5$](image)

Figure 7.20: Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

For higher peak periods, around $T_p=13.5$ sec (Figure 7.21), it can be observed that a second peak occurs in the spectra for eigenvalue 5 ($\omega_{n5}$). When the peak period increases, a significant amount of waves will come closer to the higher eigenfrequencies, resulting in resonance. Thus, for peak periods above 13.5 sec the fifth mode shape is expected to dominate. This is different than for 125 m water depth, where mode shape 1 is expected to dominate, in addition to contributions from mode shapes 3 and 5. Moreover, it can be observed that the other peak in the spectra no longer occur for the peak period. This is seen for all spectra for $T_p >9.5$ sec. Thus, it is expected that wave forces are of less importance for 1000 m water depth and that the response must be governed by other load phenomena, for example vessel motion.
7.2 Fatigue

7.2.1 Histograms

To be able to investigate the effect the variation in overpull has on fatigue, bending moment histograms are computed. By identifying turning points from the bending moment time series and applying rainflow counting, the histograms are obtained. Bending moment histograms give an overview for each sea state, but can also be combined to give the weighted damage as described in Section 4.5. The MATLAB code used to obtain the fatigue damage is given in Appendix K. All histograms can be seen in Appendix G. The histograms are given with bending moment range ($\Delta M$) along the x-axis, and number of cycles ($n_i$) along the y-axis.
Variation in Overpull

Histograms combining the different overpulls are produced to investigate the effect overpull has on bending moment range and the number of cycles. As there are nine different overpulls investigated, where the difference between each is small, the trends can be difficult to observe. When comparing the bending moment histograms for each overpull it is seen that the peak in number of cycles occurs for increasing bending moment range as the overpull decreases. In addition, it can be observed that the magnitude of the peak reduces as the overpull increases. Figures displaying all overpulls for the five depths investigated can be seen in Appendix G.1.

The change in overpull changes the stiffness of the system. A low overpull will result in a highly flexible system, where the relative motion and thus the bending moment on the wellhead is large. Hence, the behaviour of the system is load-controlled. For higher overpulls, the system becomes very stiff, with high axial load. A small deviation of the riser will therefore lead to a high horizontal component of the axial force, and thus high bending moments. Then the behaviour of the system is displacement-controlled. These are the two phenomena that will determine the behaviour of the riser and thus the bending moment.

When studying the histograms, it can be observed that for all water depths the case with an overpull of 25 t has the largest peak in number of cycles and the peak occurs for the highest bending moment range. Moreover, the overpull of 25 t is observed to have the largest area under the graph, i.e. the highest number of cycles. Since the fatigue damage is given by the number of occurrences multiplied with the moment range of the occurrence for each block, according to Equation 4.12, it is expected that an overpull of 25 t will have the largest fatigue damage.

The overpulls for 80 t and 100 t are seen to have more similar histograms, with a generally smaller maximum bending moment range and a lower number of cycles for the lowest bin. In addition, the peak in number of cycles occurs for a lower bending moment range. When comparing 80 t and 100 t overpulls, 100 t is observed to have a higher total number of cycles. Moreover, it has a larger number of cycles for the first bin and a higher maximum bending moment range. This means that a 100 t overpull is expected to have higher fatigue damage than a 80 t overpull. A 80 t overpull is therefore a possible minima in the fatigue damage. However, every water depth has some individual differences, these are explained in further detail below.
A histogram displaying some of the selected overpulls for an 80 m water depth can be seen in Figure 7.22. Investigating this water depth shows that for the lowest bending moment range, a 100 t overpull has the highest number of cycles, followed by a 25 t overpull. A similar trend is seen for the highest maximum bending moment range, which also occurs for a 100 t overpull. Due to these factors, high damage can be expected for a 100 t overpull. The highest damage is, as mentioned earlier, expected for a 25 t overpull, as it has a high peak for a high bending moment range, which according to Equation 4.12 will result in high damage. The case of the 80 t overpull has both the lowest number of cycles for the lowest bending moment range, lowest maximum bending moment range and the lowest peak, thus it is expected the smallest amount of damage for this overpull.
When investigating the overpulls for 125 m water depth (Figure 7.23), it can be observed that for the lowest bending moment range the highest number of cycles occurs for a 25 t overpull, followed by a 100 t overpull. Correspondingly, the highest bending moment range occurs for a 25 t overpull, followed by a 100 t overpull. Compared to an 80 m water depth it can be observed that a 25 t overpull has a less pronounced minima before the peak. Based on these observations, it is expected that a 100 t overpull will not have as high damage for a water depth of 125 m, compared to a 25 t overpull. Also for 125 m water depth, the case of an 80 t overpull has the lowest number of cycles for the lowest bending moment range, lowest maximum bending moment range and the lowest peak, thus it is expected the smallest amount of damage for this overpull.

![Bending moment histogram: Overpull comparison - 125 m](image)
When investigating the histogram for 190 m water depth in Figure 7.24, it is observed that it has similar trends as 125 m water depth. The main difference is that the minima for low bending moment ranges for a 25 t overpull is more pronounced, and that the maximum bending moment range is reduced for 190 m water depth. Hence, less damage is expected for 100 t than 25 t. But, probably the difference in damage is smaller than for 125 m, due to the local minima the overpull of 25 t has for low bending moment. The case with overpull of 80 t is expected to have the lowest damage, as it observed to have a lower range and fewer cycles than a 100 t overpull.

Figure 7.24: Bending moment histogram: Overpull comparison - 190 m
When comparing the different overpulls for 500 m water depth (Figure 7.25) it is observed that the overpulls follow the same trend from the origin to approximately 400 kNm, where 80 t and 100 t overpulls reduce in the number of cycles, while 25 t overpull still increases. The overpull of 25 t therefore has the largest number of cycles with high bending moment ranges, in addition to the maximum bending moment range and the highest number of cycles for the lowest bin. Thus, it is expected to have the highest damage. The 100 t overpull is seen to have a higher number of cycles for the high bending moment ranges than an 80 t overpull, which means that higher damage is expected for a 100 t overpull than an 80 t.

Figure 7.25: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 500 m
Figure 7.26 displays the bending moment histogram for 1000 m water depth, with overpulls of 25 t, 80 t, and 100 t. From the figure, it is observed that the 25 t overpull systematically has the highest number of cycles. Hence, the highest damage is expected for the 25 t overpull according to Equation 4.12. Comparing the 80 t and 100 t overpulls, it is seen that for high bending moment ranges, 100 t consistently has a higher number of cycles. Therefore, 100 t overpull has higher damage than an 80 t overpull, but less than for a 25 t overpull.

Variation in Water Depth

When comparing the histograms for the different water depths investigated, it is found that for increasing water depth the maximum bending moment range is reduced. This results in a higher and narrower peak in the number of cycles for increasing water depth (when ignoring the peak for the lowest bins), as the total number of cycles is almost constant for each case. For shallower water, it is seen that the maximum bending moment range is significantly higher. Thus, the peak in the number of cycles will occur for a higher bending moment range (moving to the left on the graph) and the magnitude of the peak will be smaller, as the number of cycles is spread on a larger moment range. Histograms with variations in depth for each overpull can be seen in Appendix G.2.
The same sea states are applied for all water depths, which is expected to result in nearly equal displacements of the rig. Thus, for increasing water depth, the resulting angle on the wellhead will be smaller, leading to lower bending moments. Correspondingly, will the cases for shallow water have higher bending moments, as the resulting angle is larger. In addition, the hydrodynamic damping increases with increased water depth (Larsen; 1996). This will result in less riser motion and thus lower bending moments at the wellhead for increased water depths. In addition, there is not enough time for the high eigenvalues’ mode shapes to be excited, as they have low frequencies, thus resulting in high velocity. The drag force varies with the square of the velocity according to Equation 3.33, resulting in high drag forces for the high eigenvalues. Moreover, for increasing water depth the natural period will move away from the wave excitation period, thus reducing resonance phenomena.

An example of the trends for variation in water depth can be seen in Figure 7.27, where the histogram for an overpull of 25 t is presented. High loads have a larger damage contribution per cycle, and as the peak in number of cycles occurs for a larger bending moment range for shallow water, shallow water is expected to have the highest damage, according to Equation 4.12. Correspondingly, the greater water depths are expected to have low damage, as the maximum bending moment range is smaller, meaning that each cycle gives less contribution to fatigue.

When investigating the histogram, it can be observed that 125 m and 190 m have a rather similar distribution of cycles, thus experiencing similar levels of damage. The similarity between these two cases is expected due to a relatively small difference in depth. Comparing 80 m and 125 m, it is seen that the difference between these two cases is considerable, even though the difference in water depth is similar (45 m), as for 125 m and 190 m. This can be justified by the fact that some load phenomena have a significant influence in shallower water, for example the effect of wave loads (decreasing with $e^{kz}$ (Pettersen; 2007)).
Variation in Wellhead Stiffness

When comparing the bending moment histograms for the cases with change in wellhead stiffness, the trends for the base case, a 50% reduction in stiffness and a 50% increase in stiffness, is observed to be similar. However, it can be observed that the bending moment range where the peak in the number of cycles occurs increases for a reduction in wellhead stiffness. Histograms with wellhead stiffness comparison for all water depths and overpulls can be found in Appendix G.3.

The change in wellhead stiffness leads to a change in the lower boundary condition (See Figure 6.4). For a reduction in wellhead stiffness, the riser system will become more flexible. Thus, as mentioned previously, the relative motion on the wellhead will be larger, resulting in a higher bending moment. When the wellhead stiffness is increased, the system will become stiffer. This results in less relative motion of the wellhead and thus reduced bending moment. However, the change in wellhead stiffness is expected to result in small changes in the total riser stiffness. As a result, small changes in the bending moment between the three cases are expected. Moreover, when calculating the local eigenvalue of the wellhead (Equation 7.18), it can
be found that the case with a 50% reduction in stiffness has the highest eigenvalues (around 6 sec for 80 m water depth). The closer the wellhead eigenvalue is to the most contributing peak period ($T_p = 10.5$ according to Table 6.4) the higher bending moments are expected, due to resonance phenomena.

An example of a bending moment histogram with a variation in wellhead stiffness for 80 m water depth and 25 t overpull can be seen in Figure 7.28. When studying the histogram, it can be observed that for low bending moment ranges, the 50% reduction in wellhead stiffness has the lowest number of cycles. Correspondingly, for higher bending moment ranges (typically after the peak) it is seen to have the highest number of cycles. In addition, the 50% reduction in stiffness is seen to have the highest bending moment range and the highest number of cycles for the lowest bending moment range (lowest bin). Thus, the highest damage is expected for 50% reduction in stiffness, while the lowest damage is expected for 50% increase in stiffness, according to Equation 4.12.

Comparing the base case to the 50% increase in wellhead stiffness, it can be observed that they have a more similar distribution of cycles than the base case and a 50% reduction in stiffness. Hence, the relative change in fatigue damage between the base case and a 50% increase in stiffness is expected to be smaller than the relative change between the base case and a 50% reduction in stiffness.

Investigating the bending moment histograms for variation in wellhead stiffness for all depths and overpulls shows that the histograms vary. For some cases, the maximum bending moment range occurs for the 50% increase in stiffness for example. However, the main findings above are present in all plots, and the highest fatigue damage is therefore expected for 50% reduction in stiffness, while the lowest damage is expected for 50% increase in stiffness.
CHAPTER 7. PRESENTATION AND EVALUATION OF RESULTS

7.2.2 Damage Calculations

From the bending moment time series, damage calculations are carried out according to the procedure described in Chapter 4, utilizing Miner-Palmgren Summation. Thus, the relationship between the bending moment histogram and fatigue damage can be described by the following equation (repeated from Chapter 4, Equation 4.12):

\[ D_{fat} = \frac{1}{a} \sum_{i=1}^{k} n_i (\Delta M_i)^m \]  \hspace{1cm} (7.9)

The term relative damage is applied since the fatigue calculations are executed based on the bending moment on the wellhead datum, instead of the stresses. This is based on the assumption that stress is linearly dependent on the bending moment. As a result, the calculated fatigue damage will be proportional to the actual fatigue damage. This means that the result itself cannot be used to predict fatigue life, but it can be used to compare the different cases investigated. The MATLAB code used to obtain fatigue damage is given in Appendix K. The fatigue damage is calculated for 1 hour. To ease the visualization of the damage, the logarithm of the relative damage is used (log(relative damage)), and the y-axis is selected so that only the part with observations is presented. Between the damage calculated for each overpull, lines are inserted, to ease the observation of trends.
Variation in Water Depth and Overpull

When investigating the relative damage for the base case, with variation in water depth and overpull it can be found that the damage changes with the overpull. In addition, the damage reduces with increasing water depth. The result is presented in Figure 7.29.

![Figure 7.29: Relative damage: Base case](image)

Figure 7.29 shows that the relative damage decreases with increasing water depth. Since the motion of the drilling rig is the same for all depths, an increased depth will result in smaller relative motion on the wellhead, and therefore lower bending moments and less fatigue damage. In addition, the hydrodynamic damping of the riser increases with increased depth, thus reducing the motion of the riser. In addition, the natural periods of the riser system move away from the wave excitation periods for greater depths (See Appendix E), thus avoiding resonance. These trends can also be observed in the bending moment histograms in Figure 7.27, where it is seen that the load cycles occur for lower bending moment ranges when the water depth increases. Assuming approximately the same amount of cycles for all depths results in lower fatigue damage for greater depths, according to Equation 7.9.
Since the change in depth for 80, 125 and 190 m is small, the change in relative damage for these three depths is expected to be small, compared to the cases with 500 m and 1000 m depth. However, when investigating the result it is seen that the change in damage between 80 m and 125 m is quite large. The same trend can also be observed in the histogram in Figure 7.27, where 125 m and 190 m have a similar distribution of the load cycles, while it deviates at an 80 m water depth. For an 80 m water depth, the peak in the histogram does occur for a higher bending moment range. As discussed earlier, the reason why an 80 m water depth experiences high damage must be due to phenomena only occurring in shallow water, i.e. the effect of wave loads.

Furthermore, in Figure 7.29 it can be seen that the relative damage depends on the overpull. Maximum damage is seen to occur at 25 t and 90-100 t overpull. The overpull of 25 t is seen to be a global maxima for 80 m and 1000 m water depths, while for 125 m, 190 m, and 500 m water depths the global maxima occurs for 90 t overpull. When the bending moment histograms are investigated (for example Figure 7.22), it is observed that a 25 t overpull has the peak in number of cycles for the highest bending moment range. Hence, high damage is expected according to Equation 7.9. For an overpull of 90-100 t high damage is also observed. In the bending moment histograms, an overpull of 100 t is seen as having a larger number of cycles for high bending moment ranges than 80 t, thus experiencing higher damage for a 100 t overpull than a 80 t overpull. Even though both 25 t and 100 t have high damage, they occur due to two different types of riser behaviour. For low overpulls, the riser is very flexible, resulting in large relative motion on the wellhead (load controlled behaviour). For high overpulls, the system becomes very stiff, with high axial force, resulting in large loads on the wellhead (displacement controlled behaviour).

Another maxima is seen to occur for an overpull of 55-62.5 t. When investigating the bending moment histograms in Appendix G.1, it is observed that 55 t and 62.5 t overpulls have a similar trend in the cycle distribution as 100 t overpull, thus a maxima is expected. For increasing overpull the system becomes stiffer, thus generally resulting in higher damage. The middle overpulls are anticipated to have a combination of displacement and load controlled behaviour. For the middle overpulls the effect of load and displacement are both expected to be small compared to the cases for minimum and maximum overpull. Hence, a lower fatigue damage was expected in terms of the phenomena that govern behaviour of the system. However, a probable explanation is that a combination of unfavourable modes acts on the riser, resulting in high damage.

From the figure two minima can be observed for a 35 t (45 t for 125 m water depth) and an 80 t overpull. For 80 m, 125 m, 190 m and 500 m, 80 t is the global minima, while for 1000 m, 25 t is the global minima. The low damage for a 35 t overpull can be explained by the fact that the system has reduced flexibility (compared to a 25 t overpull), which reduces the damage while the tension is low, thus avoiding an unnecessarily stiff system. The minima for an 80 t overpull seems to deviate from the trend in Figure 7.29. For this overpull, the system should be quite stiff and thus higher damage is expected. However, in the bending moment histograms
it is observed that an 80 t overpull has a lower peak than a 100 t overpull, and also has a lower maximum bending moment range. Thus, it is expected based on the histogram. Also this minima can be explained by a combination of favourable modes acting on the riser, resulting in low damage.

The change in damage due to overpull can also be seen in Table 7.4. It is observed that the change in damage from the minimum to the maximum damage is high. In addition, it is observed that the actual maximum fatigue damage is 30-300 % higher than the fatigue damage for the maximum tension (100 t overpull). Hence, using the maximum tension as suggested in the JIP (DNV; 2011), can result in a significant underestimation of fatigue. Correspondingly, it is observed that the minimum fatigue damage is 40-70 % lower than the fatigue damage for a 100 t overpull.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Depth</th>
<th>80 m</th>
<th>125 m</th>
<th>190 m</th>
<th>500 m</th>
<th>1000 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change: min-max</td>
<td>340.8 %</td>
<td>602.1 %</td>
<td>378.6 %</td>
<td>311.4 %</td>
<td>187.5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change: 100 t overpull to min</td>
<td>-70.3 %</td>
<td>-43.1 %</td>
<td>-63.0 %</td>
<td>-59.5 %</td>
<td>-51.9 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change: 100 t overpull to max</td>
<td>31.0 %</td>
<td>299.3 %</td>
<td>77.0 %</td>
<td>66.7 %</td>
<td>38.2 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The size and weight of the BOP was identified as the main factor for fatigue damage in an analysis by Greene and Williams (2012b)(see Chapter 1). As a basis for comparison, changing the BOP size and weight (3rd vs. 6th generation drilling rig BOP) results in a fatigue change of approximately 1500 % (Williams and Greene; 2012b). The maximum change in damage for a variation in tension is observed to be 600 %, thus BOP is seen to be a more important factor. However, for some situations the rig and equipment is already selected (for example the BOP). Then, only changes in the operation of the drilling rig are possible. Hence, tension is one of the few parameters it is possible to change. Therefore it is still important to examine tension as part of the fatigue analysis.

In the analysis by Greene and Williams (2012b) a variation in tension was also investigated. For a 3rd generation drilling rig, the damage was seen to increase with 133 % for an increase in overpull from 50 to 200 kips. Kips is defined as a 1000-pound-force, thus a change in overpull from 50 to 200 kips, equals a change of 23-90 t overpull. The change observed by Williams and Greene is smaller than the change observed in this study (Table 7.4). However, the damage will also depend on the other parameters used in the analysis, like water depth, environmental conditions, and drilling rig. The numbers are therefore not directly comparable.
Variation in Wellhead Stiffness

When comparing the relative damage for the different wellhead stiffnesses, it is observed that the highest fatigue damage occurs for a 50% reduction in stiffness, and the lowest damage for a 50% increase in stiffness. It can also be seen that the base case and a 50% increase in stiffness are more similar in magnitude than the base case and a 50% increase in damage. The results are visualized in Figure 7.30, where the relative damage for the base case, a 50% reduction in stiffness, and a 50% increase in stiffness are presented, for all water depths and overpulls. In addition, damage plots where each of the three stiffness cases is presented separately can be found in Appendix H.

The reduction in wellhead stiffness leads to a more flexible system, with larger motions of the wellhead, thus it experiences higher fatigue damage. This also corresponds with the histograms in Section 7.2.1, where the case of a 50% reduction in stiffness has the highest number of cycles for high bending moment ranges. Moreover, the maximum bending moment range is highest for the case with a 50% reduction in stiffness. According to Equation 7.9, high fatigue damage should be expected. On the contrary, the case with a 50% increase in stiffness experiences the lowest amount of fatigue damage since it contains fewer cycles for high bending moment ranges than both the 50% reduction in stiffness and the base case.
From the histograms it can also be observed that the cycle distribution is more equal for the base case and a 50% increase in stiffness than the base case and 50% reduction in stiffness, which corresponds well with the trends seen in the damage plot. The change in damage between the base case and the reduction/increase in stiffness are also expressed in percentages in Table 7.5. It can be observed that the change in damage due to change in wellhead stiffness is similar for all depths. However, for some overpull-water depth combinations extremes occur. This is especially the case for the overpulls that have minimum or maximum values for relative damage.

Table 7.5: Relative change in fatigue damage due to change of wellhead stiffness (Compared against the base case)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Depth</th>
<th>Change: 50% reduction</th>
<th>Change: 50% increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 m</td>
<td>74.5</td>
<td>50.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 m</td>
<td>86.4</td>
<td>38.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 m</td>
<td>134.6</td>
<td>48.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 m</td>
<td>129.7</td>
<td>58.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 m</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>32.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.3 Analytical Model

To describe the trend line for the damage curve an analytical model was established. The basis for this model is two different phenomena: Deflection due to displacement and deflection due to load. An illustration of the two models can be seen in Figure 7.31.
7.3.1 Displacement Model

Figure 7.31a can be used to establish a model and introduce boundary conditions. The displacement model can be described by the differential equation (Bergan and Syvertsen; 1978):

\[
\frac{d^4 v}{dx^4} + k^2 \frac{d^2 v}{dx^2} = \frac{q(x)}{EI}
\]  

(7.10)

The deflection, \( y \), for a beam in tension, can be found by obtaining the homogeneous solution of Equation 7.10 (Bergan and Syvertsen; 1978):

\[
y(x) = C_1 \cdot \cosh(kx) + C_2 \cdot \sinh(kx) + C_3 \cdot x + C_4
\]  

(7.11)

where the four following boundary conditions are applied:

\[
y(0) = 0 \quad y'(0) = 0
\]

\[
y''(L) = 0 \quad y(L) = \delta
\]

which results in the expression:

\[
y(x) = \frac{-\delta \cdot \tanh(kL)}{\tanh(kL) - kL} \cdot \cosh(kx) + \frac{\delta}{\tanh(kL) - kL} \cdot \sinh(kx) - \frac{\delta \cdot k}{\tanh(kL) - kL} \cdot x + \frac{\delta \cdot \tanh(kL)}{\tanh(kL) - kL}
\]  

(7.12)

where \( k \) is the stiffness given by \( k = \sqrt{\frac{T}{EI}} \), \( L \) is the length of the riser, \( \delta \) is the displacement at the top of the riser, and \( T \) is the tension applied. The moment can be obtained by the general formula (Timoshenko; 1955):

\[
M = -EI \cdot \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}
\]  

(7.13)

which for the wellhead \( (x = 0) \) results in

\[
M = -EI \cdot \left( \frac{-\delta \cdot \tanh(kL) \cdot k^2}{\tanh(kL) - kL} \right)
\]  

(7.14)

7.3.2 Load Model

Correspondingly, an analytic expression can be developed for the load model. Timoshenko (1955) proposes the following deflection for a uniformly loaded rod:

\[
y(x) = \frac{q}{Tk^2} \cdot \left( \frac{\cosh(kL/2 - kx)}{\cosh(kL/2)} - 1 \right) + \frac{q}{2T} x(L - x)
\]  

(7.15)
where $k$ is the stiffness, $L$ is the length of the riser, $q$ is the uniform load, and $T$ is the applied tension. Applying the formula for the moment given in Equation 7.13, gives the following expression for the moment at the wellhead ($x = 0$) for an uniform load $q$:

$$M = -EI \cdot \left(-\frac{q}{Tk^2}\right)$$  \hspace{1cm} (7.16)

### 7.3.3 Trend Line

Applying the analytical expressions for the wellhead moment for these two cases results in a trend line for the fatigue damage. The line will depend on the parameters: $k$, $q$, $\delta$, $EI$, $L$, and $T$, as given from Equations 7.14 and 7.16. The crucial thing to observe from the trend line are not the actual values, but that a maxima occurs for the lowest overpull due to displacement controlled behaviour and a maxima occurs for the highest overpull due to load controlled behaviour. In addition, a minima will occur for some overpull between 25 t and 100 t, depending on the parameters selected. Thus, the fatigue damage will depend on overpull. A trend line for a 80 m water depth, where $\delta = 1.6$ m and $q = 5$ N/m, is presented in Figure 7.32. The calculation sheet can be found in Appendix I.
When comparing the trend line in Figure 7.32 and the damage plots in Section 7.2.2, it can be observed that these do not correlate perfectly. In general, it fits for the overpulls with the highest damage. For the lowest overpull, the damage is load controlled, and for the highest overpull it is displacement controlled. However, the middle overpulls can be observed to have some deviation between the trend line and the damage plots. This can especially be observed in the case with an 80 t overpull. To investigate the mechanisms behind these deviations from the trend line a sensitivity study is carried out and presented in Section 7.4. Nevertheless, there are many effects included in the dynamic analysis that are not accounted for in the simplified analytical model used to establish the trend line. This is one possible reason for the deviation between the computed relative damage and the expected trend line.

### 7.4 Sensitivity Studies

According to the given theory, as described in Section 7.3, it is expected that the relative damage curve should resemble the proposed trend line (Figure 7.32). However, as seen in for example Figure 7.30, there is a deviation in the results for some of the middle overpulls, especially at 80 t. As this is somewhat unexpected, several possibilities are investigated to explain the results obtained and to better understand the phenomena. Unless otherwise noted, the investigations are conducted for an 80 m water depth.
7.4. SENSITIVITY STUDIES

7.4.1 Numerical Accuracy

To ensure that there is not the numerical procedure that leads to the deviations between the trend line and the calculated damage, a simulation with increased accuracy is carried out. In this simulation, the accuracy of both the static and dynamic calculation procedures are increased from $1 \cdot 10^{-6}$ and $1 \cdot 10^{-5}$, respectively to $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$. As seen in Figure 7.33, the increased accuracy does not have any influence on the relative damage and is therefore ruled out.

![Relative Damage - Change in Accuracy](image)

Figure 7.33: Relative damage: Change in numerical accuracy
7.4.2 Seed Number

Generally, sensitivity studies of seed number are most relevant when dealing with extreme values. According to Zhang et.al (2014) seed number may have a considerable impact at the tail of the distribution. However, to rule out the possibility, a simulation with changed seed number is carried out. As seen in Figure 7.34, the change in seed number results in the same trends, but generally a slight increase in relative damage. The slight increase in relative damage is probably due to the fact that the new seed number results in generally higher bending moments, which leads to a slight increase in fatigue damage. Thus, seed number is therefore ruled out as a cause for the deviations from the trend line.

![Figure 7.34: Relative damage: Change in seed number](image-url)
7.4.3 Simulation Length

From the bending moment histogram, it is observed that for the middle overpull cases, especially the 80 t overpull, there seems to be slightly less high bending moment ranges. Therefore, to rule out the possibility that it is due to too short simulation length, a 2-hour simulation is carried out and compared with the 1-hour simulation. As all fatigue damage is calculated for 1 hour, the 2-hour simulation is scaled down to 1 hour, so the cases are comparable. From the result in Figure 7.35, it is seen that a similar trend occurs, but that the relative damage is larger than for the 2-hour simulation. A possible explanation is that the 2-hour simulation will allow more time to build up extreme loads, thus resulting in higher loads and damage.

![Figure 7.35: Relative damage: Change in simulation length](image-url)
7.4.4 Regular vs. Irregular Waves

The relative damage is calculated for both regular- and irregular waves. While irregular waves give the most realistic description of the waves, regular waves are suitable for providing an overview of the problem, since it is easy to observe trends and to quickly perform simulations. To simplify the analysis procedure, and since no relation is found between irregular and regular waves, the same wave parameters are used for regular waves as for irregular waves, thus $H = 3.5$ m and $T = 4.5$-20.5 sec. This is not correct, but it is assumed to be acceptable for this comparison. From Figure 7.36 it is seen that the damage calculation for regular waves results in the same peaks and valleys as for irregular wave damage, but the deviations for the middle overpulls are even more pronounced. It is observed that the largest deviation yields an 80 t overpull. The increase in deviation from the trend line for regular waves is to be expected, since irregular waves utilize a spectrum to describe the environment, where the characteristics are more damped. In addition, the significant wave height is described as the mean wave height of the 1/3 highest waves, thus applying the same value (3.5 m) for regular waves, will result in generally higher waves for the regular wave case and thus higher loads.

![Figure 7.36: Relative damage: Comparison of regular and irregular waves](image)

Figure 7.36: Relative damage: Comparison of regular and irregular waves
7.4.5 Current

Another possibility is that the application of current in the analysis leads to some unforeseen phenomena, related to the drag of the riser. This is predicted to be unlikely, as the uniformly applied current is only 0.05 m/s. However, to rule out the possibility, the relative damage is calculated with and without current. As seen in Figure 7.37, the removal of current does not have any effect on the overall damage.

![Relative Damage - With or Without Current](image)

Figure 7.37: Relative damage: The effect of current

7.4.6 Possible Wellhead Resonance

The natural period for the riser was calculated in the analysis. It is observed that the natural period increases for increasing water depth. In addition, the natural period reduces for increasing overpull, with approximately the same reduction between each overpull. Therefore, from these results it is not expected that the middle overpulls should behave differently than the rest. However, the wellhead itself has its own local natural period, which may affect the total damage. Therefore, a simplified analytical model is established to calculate the natural period of the wellhead.
The eigenfrequency of the wellhead can be found by applying moment equilibrium based on Figure 7.38:

\[
\ddot{\theta} \cdot L_2 \cdot m \cdot L_2 = k \cdot \theta \cdot L_1 + T \cdot \theta \cdot L_2
\]  

(7.17)

where \( m \) is the mass of BOP and LMRP, \( k \) the wellhead stiffness, \( T \) the net tension at the bottom of the LMRP (i.e. overpull), \( L_1 \) the distance from soil node to spring, and \( L_2 \) the distance from the soil node to the bottom of the LMRP. Applying that \( \theta = \theta_0 \cdot \sin(\omega t) \) and solving for \( \omega \) results in:

\[
\omega = \sqrt{\frac{k \cdot L_1 + T \cdot L_2}{m \cdot L_2^2}}
\]  

(7.18)

For the base case this results in a natural period of around 5 seconds, depending on the overpull. An overview of the calculation, and the wellhead’s natural period for all wellhead stiffnesses can be found in Appendix J. It is observed that the natural period reduces for increasing overpull. Consequently, these results show that there are no resonance phenomena that occur for one single overpull, as it changes with the wellhead stiffness. In addition, the sea states with \( T_p = 4.5-5.5 \) sec has a relatively small contribution to the total fatigue damage, according to the probability of occurrence in Table 6.4. Therefore, even though resonance occurs for
example for 90 t overpull for 50 % reduction in wellhead stiffness, it is expected to have little
collection to the total damage. It is therefore unlikely that it is the wellhead’s eigenperiod
that results in the deviation from the trend line for some overpulls.

However, to ensure that there is not a simplification in the analytical model, which might
lead to false results, a simulation where the wellhead stiffness is increased from $1.4439 \cdot 10^7$
to $1.4439 \cdot 10^9$ is carried out. As seen from Figure 7.39, the relative damage is reduced, but the
deviations from the trend line are still the same. According to the studies on the effect of well-
head stiffness in Section 7.2.2, it is expected that the damage will be reduced as the wellhead
stiffness increases.

![Relative Damage - Change in Wellhead Stiffness](image)

**Figure 7.39: Relative damage: Change in wellhead stiffness**

### 7.4.7 The Effect of Vessel Motion

The effect vessel motion has on fatigue damage is investigated to better understand what af-
facts fatigue life. Hence, simulations without vessel motion are conducted. This is carried out
by using RAOs with zero amplitude and phase, for all periods. The analysis is performed for
both 125 m and 1000 m water depth, to investigate how the effect varies with depth. The results
can be seen in Figures 7.40 and 7.41.
When examining the figures, it is seen that vessel motion may affect fatigue damage to a large extent, depending on the water depth. For 125 m water depth it is seen that vessel motion leads to a slight increase in the fatigue damage (depending on the overpull), while for 1000 m water depth the fatigue damage is greatly reduced. Hence, it can be concluded that the effect of vessel motion increases with increasing water depth. The reduction in fatigue damage due to the removal of vessel motion increases with increasing depth.

The waves will exponentially reduce with depth, according to the term $e^{kz}$ if assuming deep water ($\frac{h}{\lambda} < \frac{1}{2}$) (Pettersen; 2007). Thus waves affect the riser to a greater extent in shallow water than deep water, as a larger fraction of the riser experience wave forces.

Since the wave forces dominate for shallow water, it is expected that the vessel motion will have less impact. Due to phase difference (See Figure D.2), the vessel motion maxima probably does not occur for the wave maxima and results in cancelling effects. Thus, the effect of removing the vessel motion is small. The slight increase in damage when removing the vessel motion can be explained by the lack of cancelling effects.

![Relative Damage - Effect of Vessel Motion - 125 m](chart.png)

Figure 7.40: Relative damage: Effect of vessel motion - 125 m water depth
For deep water, the effect of wave motion is reduced, which means that the vessel motion has a larger contribution to fatigue damage. This can be explained by the response spectra in Section 7.1.3, where it is seen that the peak in the spectra does not occur for the peak period. As a result, the damage is reduced when the vessel motion is removed.

Figure 7.41: Relative damage: Effect of vessel motion - 1000 m water depth

7.4.8 Concluding Remarks

As all of the sensitivity studies resulted in a similar line as the damage calculations in Section 7.2.2, it can be concluded that the deviations between the calculated damage and the expected trend line are not just random errors. The only plausible explanation based on the result is that the deviations from the trend line is related to the interaction between different modes. The combination of modes depends on the damping (both Rayleigh damping and drag damping). Thus sensitivity studies on the damping are a possible way to better understand the occurring modes. For an 80 t overpull the combined modes are observed to lead to an especially favourable situation resulting in low damage. For the local peak around 55 t, the occurring modes result in a more disadvantageous situation, thus resulting in unexpectedly high damage.
7.5 Uncertainties

There are many uncertainties related to the global analysis itself and also the assumptions that will affect the overall fatigue life. However, since the goal of this thesis is to compare different cases, and the same procedure is used to obtain the result for all cases, these uncertainties and assumptions are expected to be less important. However, if the goal was to obtain the exact fatigue life, these uncertainties should be investigated further. Some of the uncertainties will be presented below:

7.5.1 Modelling

For the calculation of the global response of the drilling riser, a finite element model is used. The method is well proven, but it is still an approximate method that might lead to uncertainties in the results. The results will depend on the choice of element types, number of elements, how the non-linearities in the system are modelled and so on. A sensitivity study of the number of elements is one possible method to assess the uncertainty of the finite element model. The selection of element type and number of elements in this thesis is based on an example of a drilling riser given in SIMA/RIFLEX.

Many parts of the drilling riser, especially BOP, LMRP, and wellhead have complex geometries. For instance, the cross-section will vary with the length. In the global analysis, they are modelled using beam elements with constant cross-section. As mentioned in the introduction, Holden et al. (2013) stated that wellhead fatigue is among other factors dependent on BOP dynamics. It is therefore possible that a more detailed model of the BOP, LMRP, and wellhead could change the results. However, the master's thesis by Harildstad and Haukanes (2013) showed that refining the BOP model had little effect on the overall fatigue damage.

7.5.2 Drag Coefficient

In the analysis, drag coefficients given by Aker Solutions is used. The drag coefficients are given for the different cross sections of the riser, not taking into account the increased drag due to kill- and choke lines. A simple solution to this could have been to increase the drag coefficient for each cross section, but as the influence of the lines is uncertain, it was decided to keep the original drag coefficient. Especially since the goal of this thesis is a comparison between different cases, where the same change in drag coefficient therefore would have been applied to all cases.

In addition, a constant drag coefficient was used for all of the different sea states. In reality, the drag coefficient is highly dependent on Reynolds number, which again depends on the velocity at the given location, according to the equation (Pettersen; 2007):
where $U$ is the velocity, $D$ the diameter and $\nu$ the kinematic viscosity of the fluid. A variation of the drag coefficient with Reynolds number can be seen in Figure 7.42.

![Figure 7.42: Relation between drag coefficient ($C_D$) and Reynolds number (Re) for a circular cylinder, adapted from (Pettersen; 2007)](image)

The drag coefficient should therefore have been changed with the specific point on the riser and also with the different sea states, due to its dependence on $U$. However, as it can be observed in Figure 7.42, the drag coefficient is nearly constant for a large section of Reynolds Number. It is in this flow regime the riser is expected to be. Large errors from this simplification are therefore not expected.

### 7.5.3 First Order Motion Function

To describe the vessel motion in the global analysis a first order motion function is used. Thus, all higher order effects that might influence the bending moment, are neglected. In a case study carried out by Williams and Ashton (2014) it was found that second order motions due to wave drift loads will increase the fatigue damage. The main reason for this is that second order motions have a peak in force for low wave periods, as opposed to first order motions (especially surge), which increase in amplitude with increasing period.

### 7.5.4 Seed Number

When running the analysis, a random seed number is selected. The same seed number is used for the different sea states. As mentioned previously, according to Zhang et.al (2014) the seed number could have considerable impact on the peak values, i.e. at the tail of the distribution. For fatigue calculations, the focus is not on the peak values, but on the lower loads that occur most of the time. It should therefore be sufficient to run only one seed number. However, in the investigation of the deviation in damage for an 80 t overpull, two seed numbers were
compared. As described in Section 7.4.2, a change in seed number leads to increased damage for all overpulls, but approximately the same relative change. This means that to ensure the total damage is correct, a sensitivity study on the seed number should be carried out. Applying only the seed numbers that lead to maximum damage will be too conservative. It is therefore recommended to change the seed number for each simulation, so that a mean value for the overall damage is obtained, which is not overly conservative or non-conservative.

7.5.5 Vortex Induced Vibrations

As earlier mentioned, vortex induced vibrations (VIV) are not taken into account for the global load analysis, as this is not the effect investigated. VIV is a phenomenon where current leads to vortex shedding on both sides of the cylinder, resulting in vibrations. The vortex shedding frequency increases with increased current velocity (Larsen; 2011). According to Howells (1998), in deep waters VIV can generate high levels of fatigue damage. Two effects of VIV can be taken into account for the analysis: Damage from VIV and increased drag force due to VIV (because of the oscillations) (Larsen; 2011). In this analysis, the drag diameter is increased to include the effect of increased drag force. The increased damage from VIV is not taken into account.

7.5.6 Environmental Condition

The scatter diagram from the metocean report (Statoil; 2010) is used to select the sea states to base the simulation on. The challenge is that it is not possible to predict the future exactly, so the scatter diagram has to be based on historical data and applied statistics. In the resulting fatigue calculations, there will therefore always be some uncertainties related to if the actual wave environment will correspond to the assumed (historical) one.

In addition, one wave direction (head sea) and no wave spreading is applied. In recent research (Holm et al.; 2013) it was found that including wave spreading and water directionality would decrease the fatigue damage, leading to less conservatism in the analysis. Some wave headings, like beam sea, are expected to result in larger movements, increasing the fatigue damage. But other directions are expected to result in smaller movements, reducing the damage. Thus the overall damage when including water directionality is expected to decrease. Wave direction and spreading will also have to be based on historical values, which means that it is possible to underestimate the fatigue when including these parameters.
7.5.7 S-N Curve

The design SN-curve is applied in the fatigue assessment. It is defined as the mean curve minus two standard deviations and is based on experimental data. According to Almar-Næss et al. (1985) there is a significant amount of uncertainty related to the determination of S-N curves. In addition, classification of each detail, selection of S-N curve and the thickness effect is uncertain (Almar-Næss et al.; 1985). In general, wellhead fatigue analyses is thus a significant uncertainty. However, the same S-N curve is applied for all cases investigated, so there might be an error in magnitude for all cases, but the relative difference between each case should be the same.

7.5.8 Miner-Palmgren Summation

Miner-Palmgren summation is applied to calculate the fatigue damage, as this is recommended in the *Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method* (DNV; 2011). The method is widely used, but has three main drawbacks according to Johannesson, Svensson & de Mare (2005), which may lead to errors when calculating the fatigue damage:

- It does not take into account in which order the load cycles occur, i.e. sequential effects.
- The threshold effects changes when small and large cycles are mixed.
- Residual stresses may remain at a constant amplitude, while relaxing for variable amplitude.

Thus, this may lead to errors in the predicted fatigue life. However, since the same method is used for all cases compared, the error will be included in all cases.

7.5.9 Block Division

When calculating the fatigue damage, the bending moment histogram is used, adding together the load from each bin/block which is multiplied with the number of occurrences, according to Equation 4.12. The histograms are divided in bins of 5000 Nm and to calculate the damage the upper limit has been used, as a conservative approach. Thus, depending on the load cycles in each block, the bending moment applied may be overly conservative. This effect magnifies due the fact that the bending moment range is in the fifth power, since \( m = 5 \cdot (\Delta M)^5 \). How good the fit is will differ for each simulation. For example, the greater water depths will have lower maximum bending moment, and correspondingly a lower total number of blocks, than the shallow water cases. Hence, the block division might lead to more conservative results for some cases than others. This means that block selection is an uncertainty that relates to the difference between each case, and is therefore expected to be of most importance of the presented uncertainties.
7.6 Limitations

Because of the time available, some limitations had to be made for this thesis. The focus in this thesis is on global riser dynamics and a relative comparison of fatigue damage. Therefore, the global load model is simplified to reduce the modelling and computational time. Three parameters are investigated: Tension/overpull, water depth, and wellhead stiffness. A simplified tension model is used, applying constant tension. The drilling tube inside the marine riser is not modelled either. In addition, only one wave and current heading are investigated. It is found that these were measures that reduced the computational effort while still giving valid results, since the main goal of this thesis is a relative comparison.

In addition, only waves with a significant wave height of 3.5 m from the scatter diagram were investigated to reduce the total number of simulations. It is expected that a significant wave height of 3.5 m will give a good representation for the overall fatigue damage.

As it is the global riser dynamics which are the focus of this thesis, no local analysis of the wellhead is carried out. The reason is that building a local model of the wellhead from scratch in FE-software is a very time-demanding task. All fatigue damage is therefore calculated for the wellhead datum, and not on hotspots on the wellhead itself. This is also the reason why bending moment are applied in the fatigue calculation instead of stress.
Chapter 8

Conclusion

The objective of this master’s thesis was to investigate the effect tension has on fatigue damage. The basis for this work is the joint industry project on structural well integrity and the report: Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method (DNV; 2011). A fatigue assessment has been carried out for a variation of overpulls, water depths, and wellhead stiffnesses.

From the global load analysis time series of the bending moment at the wellhead datum was obtained and histograms produced. It could be observed that the lowest overpull had a high number of cycles for high bending moment range, thus expecting high damage. In addition, it was observed that the peak in cycles occurred for higher bending moment range in shallow water. Hence, it was expected that there would be higher damage for shallow water. When investigating the variation in wellhead stiffness, it was observed that for a 50 % reduction in stiffness the peak in the number of cycles occurred for the highest bending moment range, thus expecting the highest damage.

The damage calculation showed that fatigue damage varies with overpull. The change from the overpull with minimum damage to the overpull with maximum damage was found to be between 190-600 %, depending on the water depth. Generally, the highest damage occurs for the lowest overpull. In addition, the highest overpulls had high damage. These maxima are governed by two different phenomena, respectively deflection due to displacement and deflection due to load. Moreover, between the extremities in overpull, an additional maxima and two minima occurs. This could be explained by the combination of modes acting on the riser. From the fatigue calculations it was also observed that the damage was reduced for increased water depth. In addition, when investigating the effect of wellhead stiffness, it was found that a reduction in wellhead stiffness increased the damage.

To summarize, it can be concluded that fatigue damage varies with tension/overpull and it can therefore not be assumed that the highest overpull leads to the highest fatigue, as applied in the Wellhead Fatigue Analysis Method (DNV; 2011). A more systematic approach, where various overpulls are examined is therefore necessary to ensure a correct estimate on fatigue damage. The trend line established shows that it is possible to find an overpull resulting in minimum damage, which can be applied to reduce the fatigue load on the wellhead.
Chapter 9

Further Work

This thesis showed that fatigue varies with overpull and that the highest tension does not necessarily yield the highest fatigue. Thus, a more systematic analysis procedure should be established, where different overpulls should be analysed for each case. Hopefully, this will reduce the number of errors when estimating fatigue.

In light of the newly published recommended practice on Wellhead Fatigue (DNV GL; 2015), the analyses should be carried out again based on that report. However, the report is a continuation of the Joint Industry Project (DNV; 2011) which this thesis is based on, thus only small changes are expected.

In the relative damage calculations it was found that for some of the middle overpulls, especially for 80 t overpull, there was a deviation from the expected trend line. The only physical explanation for these deviations is that different modes occur simultaneously for the riser, resulting in especially favourable or unfavourable loads on the wellhead. Further investigation of these modes, and for other riser stack-ups, should be carried out to better understand the relationship between overpull and fatigue damage. A sensitivity study on the drag coefficient should be carried out, since the combination of modes is decided by the damping (both Rayleigh damping and drag damping).

In this thesis, the focus has been on the global load analysis. To obtain a complete overview of the fatigue damage all sea states in the scatter should be run. In addition, the analysis should be carried out for the all stages in the drilling process. As the relative damage for the different top tensions has been of interest, some simplifications have been made in the global load analysis. Therefore, to further investigate the results and reduce conservatism, for example wave directionality should be included in the analysis. In addition, a more detailed top tension model can be applied, to investigate if this changes the trends for the relative damage. The effect of including a non-linear wellhead stiffness model should also be investigated. To calculate the exact wellhead fatigue, for given hotspots in the wellhead, a local analysis also has to be conducted.
Bibliography


**URL:** http://people.duke.edu/hpgavin/cee421/frame-finite-def.pdf


Rigzone (2014). *How does risers work?* Downloaded at 13.10.14 from:.

**URL**: https://www.rigzone.com/training/insight.asp?insight_id=308&c_id=17


Appendix A

Riser Input Data

In this appendix input data for the different models in Riflex are presented. All input data is provided by Aker Solutions.

A.1 Stack Up

Five different models are established to evaluate the effect water depth has on fatigue. The different models are built by changing the length of the buoyant section. The complete stack up for each water depth can be seen in Table A.1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>80 m</th>
<th>125 m</th>
<th>190 m</th>
<th>500 m</th>
<th>1000 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joints</td>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>141.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10ft Pup Joint</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ft Crossover</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.1: Complete stack up

where L is the length of each section (in meter) and no. is the number of elements used in the analysis in Riflex.
A.2 Riser Properties

The riser is built up of different joints and the properties of these joints are presented in Table A.2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>L/joint [m]</th>
<th>OD [m]</th>
<th>ID [m]</th>
<th>D_{drag} [m]</th>
<th>R_{gyr} [m]</th>
<th>EI [Nm^2]</th>
<th>EA [N]</th>
<th>GI [Nm^2/rad]</th>
<th>M_{air} [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>5.029</td>
<td>0.316</td>
<td>3.27·10^9</td>
<td>6.18·10^10</td>
<td>2.516·10^9</td>
<td>127000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>5.029</td>
<td>0.316</td>
<td>3.27·10^9</td>
<td>6.18·10^10</td>
<td>2.516·10^9</td>
<td>65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>0.502</td>
<td>0.978</td>
<td>0.323</td>
<td>1.71·10^8</td>
<td>5.11·10^9</td>
<td>1.315·10^8</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.508</td>
<td>1.143</td>
<td>0.260</td>
<td>1.41·10^8</td>
<td>4.16·10^9</td>
<td>1.085·10^8</td>
<td>8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10ft Pup Joint</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.508</td>
<td>0.889</td>
<td>0.260</td>
<td>1.41·10^8</td>
<td>4.16·10^9</td>
<td>1.085·10^8</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40ft Crossover Joint</td>
<td>12.192</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.508</td>
<td>0.889</td>
<td>0.260</td>
<td>1.41·10^8</td>
<td>4.16·10^9</td>
<td>1.085·10^8</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.502</td>
<td>0.978</td>
<td>0.259</td>
<td>1.71·10^8</td>
<td>5.11·10^9</td>
<td>1.315·10^8</td>
<td>7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel</td>
<td>18.54</td>
<td>0.610</td>
<td>0.578</td>
<td>0.863</td>
<td>0.297</td>
<td>2.60·10^8</td>
<td>5.90·10^9</td>
<td>2.0·10^8</td>
<td>18000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>0.533</td>
<td>0.502</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.256</td>
<td>1.69·10^8</td>
<td>5.04·10^9</td>
<td>1.3·10^8</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.2: Riser properties

To estimate the radius of gyration a simplified formula is used:

\[ R_{gyr} = R_{inner} + \frac{t}{2} \]  

(A.1)

and similarly for the torsion stiffness:

\[ GI = 2\pi R^3 t \cdot \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{2EI}{2(1+\nu)} \approx \frac{EI}{1.3} \]  

(A.2)

applying a poison ratio, \( \nu \), of 0.3.

A.3 Hydrodynamic Coefficients

The hydrodynamic coefficients for the different parts of the riser are given in Table A.3 below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riser Component</th>
<th>( C_D_N )</th>
<th>( C_D_T )</th>
<th>( C_M_N )</th>
<th>( C_A_N )</th>
<th>( C_A_T )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-buoyant/Pup/Telescopic Joints</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joints</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP/LMRP</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.3: Hydrodynamic coefficients

1 In the Riflex model, a mass of 1 kg/m is applied and the axial stiffness is reduced to 50400.
A.4 Wellhead Stiffness

The wellhead is modelled as a beam with a spring (Figure 6.4). The soil properties is given in Table A.4 is used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beam Length [m]</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bending Stiffness [$Nm^2$]</td>
<td>$1.7576 \times 10^9$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axial Stiffness [N]</td>
<td>$1 \times 10^{12}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torsional Stiffness [$Nm^2/\text{rad}$]</td>
<td>$1.352 \times 10^9$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance from spring connection to top of beam [m]</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.4: Soil foundation for the wellhead

The axial stiffness is taken from the drilling riser example in SIMA/Riflex, as it is not given by Aker Solutions. The outer diameter is 0.533 m, the inner diameter 0.508 m and the mass is set to be 0.1 kg/m to be able to calculate eigenvalues.

The spring stiffness, $k$, used to represent the model is set to be $1.443 \times 10^9 [N/m]$.

A.5 Flex Joint Data

The riser model consists of two flex joints. The upper flex joint has linear stiffness, while the lower flex joint has non-linear stiffness. The flex joint data is given in Table A.5.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flex-Joint</th>
<th>Cyclic Amplitude (deg)</th>
<th>Rotational Stiffness [kNm/deg]</th>
<th>Mass in Air [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>120.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>90.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>86.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>77.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.5: Flex joint data
Appendix B

Top Tension Calculation

B.1 80 m Water Depth

Table B.1: Tension calculation 80 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>$A_{int}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>$A_{ext}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>length [m]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ w/ fluid [kg]</th>
<th>Buoyancy [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{sub}$ [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diverter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFJ$^1$</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>2714.78</td>
<td></td>
<td>24787.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>18.543</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>25287.40</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel$^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8542.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensioner ring$^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>12026.28</td>
<td>3483.48</td>
<td>1131.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1828.73</td>
<td>697.15</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>7311.86</td>
<td>2786.33</td>
<td>4525.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant joints$^3$</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>17606.30</td>
<td>27106.70</td>
<td>16581.63</td>
<td>10525.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1144.21</td>
<td>412.97</td>
<td>731.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFJ$^4$</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>66714.14</td>
<td>3198.12</td>
<td>63516.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>117760.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellhead</td>
<td>SUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B.2: Overpull calculation 80 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull [t]</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>62.5</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [t]</td>
<td>142.8</td>
<td>152.8</td>
<td>162.8</td>
<td>172.8</td>
<td>180.3</td>
<td>187.8</td>
<td>197.8</td>
<td>207.8</td>
<td>217.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [kN]</td>
<td>1400.5</td>
<td>1498.6</td>
<td>1596.7</td>
<td>1694.8</td>
<td>1768.4</td>
<td>1841.9</td>
<td>1940.0</td>
<td>2038.1</td>
<td>2136.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ Length of UFJ is included in Inner barrel length

$^2$ Weight in air is used, as it is above the sea surface (at least assumed to be). For the outer barrel the fraction of submerged length is used to calculate submerged weight.

$^3$ To calculate Buoyancy of the buoyant joints, external area including buoyancy elements is applied, $A_{ext} = 0.52m^2$

$^4$ Weight and length of LFJ included in the LMRP.
## B.2 125 m Water Depth

Table B.3: Tension calculation 125 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>$A_{\text{int}}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>$A_{\text{ext}}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>length [m]</th>
<th>$M_{\text{air}}$ [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{\text{air}}$ w/ fluid [kg]</th>
<th>Buoyancy [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{\text{sub}}$ [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diverter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFJ$^1$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>2714.78</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>24787.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>18.543</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>25287.40</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>24787.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tensioner ring$^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>12026.28</td>
<td>3483.48</td>
<td>8542.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>7311.855</td>
<td>2786.32925</td>
<td>4525.52575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1828.73</td>
<td>697.15</td>
<td>1131.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant joints$^3$</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>43000</td>
<td>66202.90</td>
<td>40497.44</td>
<td>25705.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1144.21</td>
<td>412.97</td>
<td>731.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFJ$^4$</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>66714.14</td>
<td>3198.12</td>
<td>63516.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>132940.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellhead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B.4: Overpull calculation 125 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull [t]</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>62.5</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$T_{\text{eff}}$ [t]</td>
<td>157.9</td>
<td>167.9</td>
<td>177.9</td>
<td>187.9</td>
<td>195.4</td>
<td>202.9</td>
<td>212.9</td>
<td>222.9</td>
<td>232.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{\text{eff}}$ [kN]</td>
<td>1549.4</td>
<td>1647.5</td>
<td>1745.6</td>
<td>1843.7</td>
<td>1917.3</td>
<td>1990.8</td>
<td>2088.9</td>
<td>2187.0</td>
<td>2285.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Length of UFJ is included in Inner barrel length
2. Weight in air is used, as it is above the sea surface (at least assumed to be). For the outer barrel the fraction of submerged length is used to calculate submerged weight.
3. To calculate Buoyancy of the buoyant joints, external area including buoyancy elements is applied, $A_{\text{ext}} = 0.52 m^2$
4. Weight and length of LFJ included in the LMRP.
### B.3 190 m Water Depth

Table B.5: Tension calculation 190 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>$A_{int}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>$A_{ext}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>length [m]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ w/ fluid [kg]</th>
<th>Buoyancy [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{sub}$ [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diverter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFJ$^1$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>2714.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>18.543</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>25287.40</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>24787.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tensioner ring$^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>12026.28</td>
<td>3483.48</td>
<td>8542.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>7311.86</td>
<td>2786.33</td>
<td>5255.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1828.73</td>
<td>697.15</td>
<td>1131.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant joints$^3$</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>141.2</td>
<td>79679.79</td>
<td>122675.19</td>
<td>75042.51</td>
<td>47632.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riser adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1144.21</td>
<td>412.97</td>
<td>731.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFi$^4$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMNP</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>66714.14</td>
<td>3198.12</td>
<td>63516.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>154867.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B.6: Overpull calculation 190 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull [t]</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>62.5</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [t]</td>
<td>179.9</td>
<td>189.9</td>
<td>199.9</td>
<td>209.9</td>
<td>217.4</td>
<td>224.9</td>
<td>234.9</td>
<td>244.9</td>
<td>254.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [kN]</td>
<td>1764.5</td>
<td>1862.6</td>
<td>1960.7</td>
<td>2058.8</td>
<td>2132.4</td>
<td>2206.0</td>
<td>2304.1</td>
<td>2402.2</td>
<td>2500.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

$^1$ Length of UFJ is included in Inner barrel length

$^2$ Weight in air is used, as it is above the sea surface (at least assumed to be). For the outer barrel the fraction of submerged length is used to calculate submerged weight.

$^3$ To calculate Buoyancy of the buoyant joints, external area including buoyancy elements is applied, $A_{ext} = 0.52m^2$

$^4$ Weight and length of LFi included in the LMRP.
B.4 500 m Water Depth

Table B.7: Tension calculation 500 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>$A_{int}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>$A_{ext}$ [m$^2$]</th>
<th>length [m]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{air}$ w/ fluid [kg]</th>
<th>Buoyancy [kg]</th>
<th>$M_{sub}$ [kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diverter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFJ$^1$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>2714.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel$^2$</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>18.543</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>25287.40</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>24787.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensioner ring$^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>12026.28</td>
<td>3483.48</td>
<td>8542.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>7311.90</td>
<td>2786.33</td>
<td>4525.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1828.73</td>
<td>697.15</td>
<td>1131.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant joints$^3$</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>451.2</td>
<td>254614.17</td>
<td>392004.57</td>
<td>239795.88</td>
<td>152208.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riser adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1144.21</td>
<td>412.97</td>
<td>731.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFI$^4$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riser adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>66714.14</td>
<td>3198.12</td>
<td>63516.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellhead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>0.178</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>66714.14</td>
<td>3198.12</td>
<td>63516.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B.8: Overpull calculation 500 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull [t]</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>62.5</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [t]</td>
<td>284.4</td>
<td>294.4</td>
<td>304.4</td>
<td>314.4</td>
<td>321.9</td>
<td>329.4</td>
<td>339.4</td>
<td>349.4</td>
<td>359.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{eff}$ [kN]</td>
<td>2790.4</td>
<td>2888.5</td>
<td>2986.6</td>
<td>3084.7</td>
<td>3158.3</td>
<td>3231.8</td>
<td>3329.9</td>
<td>3428.0</td>
<td>3526.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ Length of UFJ is included in Inner barrel length

$^2$ Weight in air is used, as it is above the sea surface (at least assumed to be). For the outer barrel the fraction of submerged length is used to calculate submerged weight.

$^3$ To calculate Buoyancy of the buoyant joints, external area including buoyancy elements is applied, $A_{ext} = 0.52 m^2$

$^4$ Weight and length of LFI included in the LMRP.
B.5 1000 m Water Depth

Table B.9: Tension calculation 1000 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Component 1</th>
<th>Component 2</th>
<th>Component 3</th>
<th>Component 4</th>
<th>Component 5</th>
<th>Component 6</th>
<th>Component 7</th>
<th>Component 8</th>
<th>Component 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverter UFJ1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Barrel2</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel2</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>18.543</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>25287.40</td>
<td>5549.92</td>
<td>24787.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensioner ring2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>12026.28</td>
<td>3483.48</td>
<td>8542.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>7311.86</td>
<td>2786.33</td>
<td>4525.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup Joint</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1828.73</td>
<td>697.15</td>
<td>1131.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buoyant Joints3</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>951.2</td>
<td>536766.40</td>
<td>826406.80</td>
<td>505527.13</td>
<td>320879.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>1144.21</td>
<td>412.97</td>
<td>731.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellhead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>428114.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B.10: Overpull calculation 1000m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull [t]</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>62.5</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( T_{\text{eff}} ) [t]</td>
<td>453.1</td>
<td>463.1</td>
<td>473.1</td>
<td>483.1</td>
<td>490.6</td>
<td>498.1</td>
<td>508.1</td>
<td>518.1</td>
<td>528.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( T_{\text{eff}} ) [kN]</td>
<td>4454.1</td>
<td>4543.2</td>
<td>4641.3</td>
<td>4739.4</td>
<td>4812.9</td>
<td>4886.5</td>
<td>4984.6</td>
<td>5082.7</td>
<td>5180.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Length of UFJ is included in Inner barrel length
2 Weight in air is used, as it is above the sea surface (at least assumed to be). For the outer barrel the fraction of submerged length is used to calculate submerged weight.
3 To calculate Buoyancy of the buoyant joints, external area including buoyancy elements is applied, \( A_{\text{ext}} = 0.52 \text{m}^2 \)
4 Weight and length of LFJ included in the LMRP.
Appendix C

Buoyancy Element Calculations

Given data:

\[ M_{air} = 8600 \text{ [kg/joint]} \]
\[ M_{sub,openpipe} = 500 \text{ [kg/joint]} \]
\[ \rho = 1025 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]} \]

Calculation of material density:

\[ M_{sub,openpipe} = M_{air} \cdot BF = M_{air} \cdot \frac{\rho_{mat} - \rho}{\rho_{mat}} \quad (C.1) \]

\[ \rho_{mat} = \frac{\rho}{1 - \frac{M_{sub,openpipe}}{M_{air}}} = \frac{1025 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}}{1 - \frac{500 \text{ [kg]}}{8600 \text{ [kg]}}} = 1088.3 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]} \quad (C.2) \]

Calculation of total area:

\[ M_{air} = \rho_{mat} \cdot V = \rho_{mat} \cdot A \cdot 1 \quad (C.3) \]

\[ A_{Total} = \frac{M_{air pr, meter}}{\rho_{mat}} = \frac{8600 \text{ [kg]}}{15.24 \text{ [m]}} = \frac{1088.3 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}}{1088.3 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}} = 0.5185 \text{ [m}^2\text{]} \quad (C.4) \]

Calculation of the external wrapping area:

\[ A_{Total} = A_{joint} + A_{wrapping} \quad (C.5) \]

\[ A_{wrapping} = 0.5185 \text{ [m}^2\text{]} - 0.223 \text{ [m}^2\text{]} = 0.2955 \text{ [m}^2\text{]} \quad (C.6) \]
Appendix D

Response Amplitude Operators

Surge

Figure D.1: Surge RAO: Amplitude, head sea

Figure D.2: Surge RAO: Phase, head sea
Heave

Figure D.3: Heave RAO: Amplitude, head sea

Figure D.4: Heave RAO: Phase, head sea
Pitch

Figure D.5: Pitch RAO: Amplitude, head sea

Figure D.6: Pitch RAO: Phase, head sea
Appendix E

Eigenvalues

In this appendix the computed natural periods for a variation in overpull, water depth and wellhead stiffness is presented.

E.1 80 m Water Depth

| Eig.val.no \
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 t</td>
<td>35 t</td>
<td>45 t</td>
<td>55 t</td>
<td>62.5 t</td>
<td>70 t</td>
<td>80 t</td>
<td>90 t</td>
<td>100 t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.09</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>5.74</td>
<td>5.62</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.09</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>5.74</td>
<td>5.62</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>2.86</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>2.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>2.86</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>2.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E.2: Eigenvalue 80 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val.no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.56</td>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.56</td>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.52</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.52</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E.3: Eigenvalue 80 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val.no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.59</td>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>6.05</td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td>5.83</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>5.57</td>
<td>5.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.59</td>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>6.05</td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td>5.83</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>5.57</td>
<td>5.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E.2 125 m Water Depth

Table E.4: Eigenvalue 125 m: Base case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.64</td>
<td>10.28</td>
<td>9.96</td>
<td>9.66</td>
<td>9.46</td>
<td>9.27</td>
<td>9.03</td>
<td>8.82</td>
<td>8.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10.64</td>
<td>10.28</td>
<td>9.96</td>
<td>9.66</td>
<td>9.46</td>
<td>9.27</td>
<td>9.03</td>
<td>8.82</td>
<td>8.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.74</td>
<td>4.61</td>
<td>4.49</td>
<td>4.38</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>3.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.74</td>
<td>4.61</td>
<td>4.49</td>
<td>4.38</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>3.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.5: Eigenvalue 125 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>4.61</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>4.44</td>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>4.22</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>4.61</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>4.44</td>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>4.22</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.71</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.71</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.6: Eigenvalue 125 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.71</td>
<td>4.58</td>
<td>4.46</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.71</td>
<td>4.58</td>
<td>4.46</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E.3 190 m Water Depth

Table E.7: Eigenvalue 190 m: Base case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec] 25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>15.27</td>
<td>14.78</td>
<td>14.34</td>
<td>14.03</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>13.39</td>
<td>13.07</td>
<td>12.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>15.27</td>
<td>14.78</td>
<td>14.34</td>
<td>14.03</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>13.39</td>
<td>13.07</td>
<td>12.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.39</td>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.61</td>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7.39</td>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.61</td>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>3.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>3.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>2.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>2.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.8: Eigenvalue 190 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec] 25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>15.89</td>
<td>15.34</td>
<td>14.86</td>
<td>14.41</td>
<td>14.11</td>
<td>13.82</td>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>13.15</td>
<td>12.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>15.89</td>
<td>15.34</td>
<td>14.86</td>
<td>14.41</td>
<td>14.11</td>
<td>13.82</td>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>13.15</td>
<td>12.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>4.22</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>4.22</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>3.49</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>3.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>3.49</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>3.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>2.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.9: Eigenvalue 190 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec] 25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.37</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>6.93</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>6.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7.37</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>6.93</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>6.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td>4.46</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.92</td>
<td>3.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td>4.46</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.92</td>
<td>3.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>3.08</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>2.83</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>3.08</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>2.83</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E.4 500 m Water Depth

#### Table E.10: Eigenvalue 500 m: Base case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.40</td>
<td>34.37</td>
<td>33.43</td>
<td>32.57</td>
<td>31.97</td>
<td>31.40</td>
<td>30.70</td>
<td>30.04</td>
<td>29.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.40</td>
<td>34.37</td>
<td>33.43</td>
<td>32.57</td>
<td>31.97</td>
<td>31.40</td>
<td>30.70</td>
<td>30.04</td>
<td>29.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.51</td>
<td>17.01</td>
<td>16.55</td>
<td>16.13</td>
<td>15.84</td>
<td>15.56</td>
<td>15.22</td>
<td>14.89</td>
<td>14.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.51</td>
<td>17.01</td>
<td>16.55</td>
<td>16.13</td>
<td>15.84</td>
<td>15.56</td>
<td>15.22</td>
<td>14.89</td>
<td>14.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.52</td>
<td>11.20</td>
<td>10.90</td>
<td>10.63</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>10.26</td>
<td>10.03</td>
<td>9.82</td>
<td>9.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td>8.27</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>7.86</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>7.59</td>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>7.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td>8.27</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>7.86</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>7.59</td>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>7.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>6.34</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.86</td>
<td>5.74</td>
<td>5.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>6.34</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.86</td>
<td>5.74</td>
<td>5.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table E.11: Eigenvalue 500 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.47</td>
<td>34.44</td>
<td>33.50</td>
<td>32.63</td>
<td>32.03</td>
<td>31.47</td>
<td>30.76</td>
<td>30.10</td>
<td>29.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.47</td>
<td>34.44</td>
<td>33.50</td>
<td>32.63</td>
<td>32.03</td>
<td>31.47</td>
<td>30.76</td>
<td>30.10</td>
<td>29.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.54</td>
<td>17.04</td>
<td>16.59</td>
<td>16.17</td>
<td>15.87</td>
<td>15.60</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>14.93</td>
<td>14.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.54</td>
<td>17.04</td>
<td>16.59</td>
<td>16.17</td>
<td>15.87</td>
<td>15.60</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>14.93</td>
<td>14.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.54</td>
<td>11.22</td>
<td>10.93</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>10.47</td>
<td>10.29</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>9.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>8.29</td>
<td>8.08</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>7.62</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>7.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>8.29</td>
<td>8.08</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>7.62</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>7.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>5.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>5.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table E.12: Eigenvalue 500 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.38</td>
<td>34.35</td>
<td>33.41</td>
<td>32.55</td>
<td>31.95</td>
<td>31.38</td>
<td>30.67</td>
<td>30.01</td>
<td>29.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.38</td>
<td>34.35</td>
<td>33.41</td>
<td>32.55</td>
<td>31.95</td>
<td>31.38</td>
<td>30.67</td>
<td>30.01</td>
<td>29.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>16.54</td>
<td>16.12</td>
<td>15.83</td>
<td>15.55</td>
<td>15.20</td>
<td>14.88</td>
<td>14.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>16.54</td>
<td>16.12</td>
<td>15.83</td>
<td>15.55</td>
<td>15.20</td>
<td>14.88</td>
<td>14.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.51</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>10.89</td>
<td>10.62</td>
<td>10.43</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>10.03</td>
<td>9.81</td>
<td>9.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.51</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>10.89</td>
<td>10.62</td>
<td>10.43</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>10.03</td>
<td>9.81</td>
<td>9.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.49</td>
<td>8.26</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>7.85</td>
<td>7.71</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>7.42</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.49</td>
<td>8.26</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>7.85</td>
<td>7.71</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>7.42</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>6.18</td>
<td>6.07</td>
<td>5.97</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>5.73</td>
<td>5.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>6.18</td>
<td>6.07</td>
<td>5.97</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>5.73</td>
<td>5.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E.5 1000 m Water Depth

Table E.13: Eigenvalue 500 m: Base case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>59.78</td>
<td>58.36</td>
<td>57.06</td>
<td>55.85</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>54.19</td>
<td>53.17</td>
<td>52.22</td>
<td>51.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59.78</td>
<td>58.36</td>
<td>57.06</td>
<td>55.85</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>54.19</td>
<td>53.17</td>
<td>52.22</td>
<td>51.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19.71</td>
<td>19.26</td>
<td>18.84</td>
<td>18.45</td>
<td>18.18</td>
<td>17.92</td>
<td>17.59</td>
<td>17.28</td>
<td>16.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19.71</td>
<td>19.26</td>
<td>18.84</td>
<td>18.45</td>
<td>18.18</td>
<td>17.92</td>
<td>17.59</td>
<td>17.28</td>
<td>16.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.14: Eigenvalue 1000 m: 50% reduction in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>59.85</td>
<td>58.43</td>
<td>57.12</td>
<td>55.91</td>
<td>55.06</td>
<td>54.26</td>
<td>53.24</td>
<td>52.29</td>
<td>51.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59.85</td>
<td>58.43</td>
<td>57.12</td>
<td>55.91</td>
<td>55.06</td>
<td>54.26</td>
<td>53.24</td>
<td>52.29</td>
<td>51.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29.71</td>
<td>29.02</td>
<td>28.39</td>
<td>27.80</td>
<td>27.39</td>
<td>26.99</td>
<td>26.50</td>
<td>26.03</td>
<td>25.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.71</td>
<td>29.02</td>
<td>28.39</td>
<td>27.80</td>
<td>27.39</td>
<td>26.99</td>
<td>26.50</td>
<td>26.03</td>
<td>25.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19.73</td>
<td>19.28</td>
<td>18.86</td>
<td>18.48</td>
<td>18.20</td>
<td>17.94</td>
<td>17.61</td>
<td>17.31</td>
<td>17.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19.73</td>
<td>19.28</td>
<td>18.86</td>
<td>18.48</td>
<td>18.20</td>
<td>17.94</td>
<td>17.61</td>
<td>17.31</td>
<td>17.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>11.74</td>
<td>11.47</td>
<td>11.23</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>10.84</td>
<td>10.69</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>10.32</td>
<td>10.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11.74</td>
<td>11.47</td>
<td>11.23</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>10.84</td>
<td>10.69</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>10.32</td>
<td>10.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.15: Eigenvalue 1000 m: 50% increase in WH stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eig.val. no</th>
<th>Tn [sec]</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>59.76</td>
<td>58.34</td>
<td>57.03</td>
<td>55.82</td>
<td>54.98</td>
<td>54.17</td>
<td>53.15</td>
<td>52.20</td>
<td>51.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59.76</td>
<td>58.34</td>
<td>57.03</td>
<td>55.82</td>
<td>54.98</td>
<td>54.17</td>
<td>53.15</td>
<td>52.20</td>
<td>51.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29.67</td>
<td>28.98</td>
<td>28.35</td>
<td>27.76</td>
<td>27.34</td>
<td>26.95</td>
<td>26.45</td>
<td>25.98</td>
<td>25.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.67</td>
<td>28.98</td>
<td>28.35</td>
<td>27.76</td>
<td>27.34</td>
<td>26.95</td>
<td>26.45</td>
<td>25.98</td>
<td>25.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19.70</td>
<td>19.25</td>
<td>18.83</td>
<td>18.45</td>
<td>18.17</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>17.58</td>
<td>17.28</td>
<td>16.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19.70</td>
<td>19.25</td>
<td>18.83</td>
<td>18.45</td>
<td>18.17</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>17.58</td>
<td>17.28</td>
<td>16.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>11.72</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td>11.21</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>10.82</td>
<td>10.67</td>
<td>10.48</td>
<td>10.30</td>
<td>10.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11.72</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td>11.21</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>10.82</td>
<td>10.67</td>
<td>10.48</td>
<td>10.30</td>
<td>10.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F

Response Spectra

F.1 125 m Water Depth

F.1.1 Variation in Overpull

![Response Spectrum: 125 m - Overpull 25t - Tp=9.5](image)

Figure F.1: Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)
APPENDIX F. RESPONSE SPECTRA

Figure F.2: Wellhead response: 35 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)

Figure F.3: Wellhead response: 45 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)
Figure F.4: Wellhead response: 55 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)

Figure F.5: Wellhead response: 62.5 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)
Figure F.6: Wellhead response: 70 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)

Figure F.7: Wellhead response: 80 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)
Figure F.8: Wellhead response: 90 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)

Figure F.9: Wellhead response: 100 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 125 m)
F1.2 Variation in Peak Period

![Graph showing response spectrum for Wellhead response with $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)](image)

Figure F10: Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Figure F.11: Wellhead response: $T_p=5.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.12: Wellhead response: $T_p=6.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Appendix F: Response Spectra

Figure F.13: Wellhead response: $T_p = 7.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.14: Wellhead response: $T_p = 8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Figure F.15: Wellhead response: $T_p=9.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.16: Wellhead response: $T_p=10.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
APPENDIX F. RESPONSE SPECTRA

Figure F.17: Wellhead response: $T_p=11.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.18: Wellhead response: $T_p=12.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Figure F.19: Wellhead response: $T_p=13.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.20: Wellhead response: $T_p=14.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
APPENDIX F. RESPONSE SPECTRA

Figure F.21: Wellhead response: $T_p = 15.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.22: Wellhead response: $T_p = 16.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Figure F.23: Wellhead response: $T_p=17.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.24: Wellhead response: $T_p=18.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
Figure F.25: Wellhead response: $T_p=19.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)

Figure F.26: Wellhead response: $T_p=20.5$ sec (62.5 t, 125 m)
F.2 1000 m Water Depth

F.2.1 Variation in Overpull

Figure E.27: Wellhead response: 25 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
Figure F.28: Wellhead response: 35 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)

Figure F.29: Wellhead response: 45 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
Figure E.30: Wellhead response: 55 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)

Figure E.31: Wellhead response: 62.5 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
APPENDIX F. RESPONSE SPECTRA

Figure F.32: Wellhead response: 70 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)

Figure F.33: Wellhead response: 80 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
Figure E34: Wellhead response: 90 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)

Figure E35: Wellhead response: 100 t overpull ($T_p=9.5$ sec, 1000 m)
E2.2  Variation in Peak Period

Figure F.36: Wellhead response: $T_p=4.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.37: Wellhead response: $T_p = 5.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.38: Wellhead response: $T_p = 6.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
APPENDIX F. RESPONSE SPECTRA

Figure F.39: Wellhead response: $T_p=7.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.40: Wellhead response: $T_p=8.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.41: Wellhead response: $T_p=9.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.42: Wellhead response: $T_p=10.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.43: Wellhead response: $T_p=11.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.44: Wellhead response: $T_p=12.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.45: Wellhead response: $T_p = 13.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.46: Wellhead response: $T_p = 14.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.47: Wellhead response: $T_p=15.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.48: Wellhead response: $T_p=16.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.49: Wellhead response: $T_p = 17.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.50: Wellhead response: $T_p = 18.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Figure F.51: Wellhead response: $T_p=19.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)

Figure F.52: Wellhead response: $T_p=20.5$ sec (62.5 t, 1000 m)
Appendix G

Histograms

In this appendix all histograms for the different load cases and comparisons are presented. To easier compare the different load cases the data is plotted as lines, instead of bars.

G.1 Overpull Comparison

Figure G.1: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 80 m
Figure G.2: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 125 m

Figure G.3: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 190 m
G.1. OVERPULL COMPARISON

Figure G.4: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 500 m

Figure G.5: Bending moment histogram: Overpull variation - 1000 m
G.2 Water Depth Comparison

Figure G.6: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 25 t
G.2. WATER DEPTH COMPARISON

Figure G.7: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 35 t

Figure G.8: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 45 t
Figure G.9: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 55 t

Figure G.10: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 62.5 t
Figure G.11: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 70 t

Figure G.12: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 80 t
Figure G.13: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 90 t

Figure G.14: Bending moment histogram: Water depth comparison - overpull 100 t
G.3 Wellhead Stiffness Comparison

G.3.1 80 m Water Depth

Figure G.15: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 25 t
Figure G.16: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 35 t

Figure G.17: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 45 t
Figure G.18: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 55 t

Figure G.19: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 62.5 t
Figure G.20: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 70 t

Figure G.21: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 80 t
Figure G.22: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80 m - overpull 90 t

Figure G.23: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 80m - overpull 100 t
G.3.2 125 m Water Depth

Figure G.24: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 25 t
Figure G.25: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 35 t

Figure G.26: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 45 t
Figure G.27: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 55 t

Figure G.28: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 62.5 t
Figure G.29: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 70 t

Figure G.30: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 80 t
Figure G.31: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 90 t

Figure G.32: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 125 m - overpull 100 t
G.3.3 190 m Water Depth

Figure G.33: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 25 t
Figure G.34: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 35 t

Figure G.35: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 45 t
G.3. WELLHEAD STIFFNESS COMPARISON

Figure G.36: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 55 t

Figure G.37: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 62.5 t
Figure G.38: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 70 t

Figure G.39: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 80 t
G.3. WELLHEAD STIFFNESS COMPARISON

Figure G.40: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 90 t

Figure G.41: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 190 m - overpull 100 t
G.3.4 500 m Water Depth

Figure G.42: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 25 t
Figure G.43: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 35 t

Figure G.44: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 45 t
Figure G.45: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 55 t

Figure G.46: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 62.5 t
G.3. WELLHEAD STIFFNESS COMPARISON

Figure G.47: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 70 t

Figure G.48: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 80 t
Figure G.49: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 90 t

Figure G.50: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 500 m - overpull 100 t
G.3.5  1000 m Water Depth

Figure G.51: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 25 t
Figure G.52: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 35 t

Figure G.53: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 45 t
G.3. WELLHEAD STIFFNESS COMPARISON

Figure G.54: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 55 t

Figure G.55: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 62.5 t
**Figure G.56:** Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 70 t

**Figure G.57:** Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 80 t
Figure G.58: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 90 t

Figure G.59: Bending moment histogram: Wellhead stiffness comparison - 1000 m - overpull 100 t
Appendix H

Damage

Figure H.1: Relative damage: Base case
Figure H.2: Relative damage: 50% reduction in stiffness

Figure H.3: Relative damage: 50% increase in stiffness
Appendix I

Trend Line

The input data used in the formulas are:

Table I.1: Input data for calculation of trend line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>δ</td>
<td>1.6 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI</td>
<td>6.54E+08 [N m^2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>5.00 [N/m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>80 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>0 [m]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average bending stiffness, EI, is calculated from:

Table I.2: Calculation of average bending stiffness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>EI</th>
<th>length</th>
<th>EI*length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outer Barrel</td>
<td>2.60E+08</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>806000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick Joint</td>
<td>1.71E+08</td>
<td>15.24</td>
<td>2606040000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross over Joint</td>
<td>1.41E+08</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>1718789976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pup Joint</td>
<td>1.41E+08</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>430049997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouyant Joint</td>
<td>1.41E+08</td>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>4399200000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riser Adapter</td>
<td>1.71E+08</td>
<td>0.829</td>
<td>141759000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMRP</td>
<td>3.27E+009</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>1.6121E+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>3.27E+009</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>2.047E+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>1.76E+009</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5632000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>5.2325E+10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix J

Wellhead Eigenvalues

Table J.1: Input data for calculation of wellhead eigenvalue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L_wellhead</td>
<td>7.4 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L_stick up</td>
<td>0.5 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L_BOP</td>
<td>6.26 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L_LMRP</td>
<td>6.42 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>6.9 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>13.16 [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M_BOP</td>
<td>125553 [kg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M_LMRP</td>
<td>63516 [kg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>378138 [kg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cm</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>7.22E+06 [N/m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.44E+07 [N/m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.17E+07 [N/m]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table J.2: Wellhead Eigenvalue ($T_n$ [sec])

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overpull</th>
<th>25 t</th>
<th>35 t</th>
<th>45 t</th>
<th>55 t</th>
<th>62.5 t</th>
<th>70 t</th>
<th>80 t</th>
<th>90 t</th>
<th>100 t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 % Reduction in WH Stiffness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Case</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>4.98</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4.88</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.82</td>
<td>4.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 % Increase in WH Stiffness</td>
<td>4.12</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>4.08</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>4.04</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix K

Contents in Attached Zip-file

This is an overview of the files attached in the zip-file.

**SIMA/RIFLEX**

*drillingriser.stask* contains the set up and analyses of the five different water depths. To check the effect of wellhead stiffness the global spring value is changed manually. All sensitivity studies is also carried out with manually changing the property.

**MATLAB**

*rainflowcount_withdamage.m* is the matlabfile that calculates the relative fatigue damage and produces histograms. To run the file the WAFO package has to be installed on the computer.

**Excel**

*eigenvalue_basecase.xlsx, eigenvalue_50%increasedstiffness.xlsx & eigenvalue_50%reducedstiffness.xlsx* contains all eigenvalues for the different loadcases. *WH_local_eigenvalue.xlsx* contains the eigenvalues calculated analytically for the wellhead.

*tensioncalculation.xlsx* contains the calculation of applied top-tension for all the loadcases.

*trendline.xlsx* is the calculation for the trendline proposed.

*damage.xlsx* contains fatigue damage for all cases investigated (calculated in MATLAB).

**Other**

*POSTER_KG.pdf* is the poster delivered for the poster exhibition at NTNU, 26th-28th of may.